

IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
SUMMIT COUNTY, OHIO

MEMBER WILLIAMS, et al., Plaintiffs, vs. KISLING, NESTICO & REDICK, LLC, <i>et al.</i> , Defendants.	Case No. CV-2016-09-3928 Judge James A. Brogan Notice of Filing Volume V of Exhibits to the Deposition of Defendant Sam Ghoubrial
--	--

Plaintiffs hereby give notice of filing Volume V of exhibits to the deposition of Defendant
Sam Ghoubrial, taken on April 9, 2019.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Rachel Hazelet

Peter Pattakos (0082884)
Rachel Hazelet (0097855)
THE PATTAKOS LAW FIRM LLC
101 Ghent Road
Fairlawn, Ohio 44333
Phone: 330.836.8533
Fax: 330.836.8536
peter@pattakoslaw.com
rhazelet@pattakoslaw.com

Joshua R. Cohen (0032368)
Ellen Kramer (0055552)
COHEN ROSENTHAL & KRAMER LLP
The Hoyt Block Building, Suite 400
Cleveland, Ohio 44113
Phone: 216.781.7956
Fax: 216.781.8061
jcohen@crklaw.com

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Certificate of Service

The foregoing document was filed on May 15, 2019, using the Court's electronic-filing system, which will serve copies on all necessary parties.

/s/ Rachel Hazelet
Attorney for Plaintiffs

Sam N. Ghoubril M.D., Inc.
1134 Brown Street, Suite A1
Akron, Ohio 44301
PHONE 330-331-7207
FAX 330-331-7567

May 23, 2012
Richie Harbour

Richie is a 31-year-old gentleman who was involved in a motor vehicle accident on May 10, 2012. He was the seat-belted driver of a vehicle that was sitting in traffic on Route 18 when his vehicle was rear-ended. As a result, he injured his lower back. On a scale of 1 to 10, his pain is 8 out of 10. He went to the emergency room at Akron General West where he was treated and released.

Past Medical History: 1. Cerebral palsy.

Social History: Unremarkable.

MEDICATIONS: Flexeril.

ALLERGIES: NKDA.

PHYSICAL EXAM:

INTEGUMENTARY: The skin is without any cyanosis. No evidence of nail fungus, rash or abnormality. Elasticity appears to be WNL.

HEENT: Normocephalic and atraumatic. PERRLA. Mucous membranes are moist. The nose is patent and non-deviated. Tympanic membranes WNL.

NECK: Soft and supple. Thyroid gland could not be palpated. No evidence of any cervical lymphadenopathy. No JVD is noted.

CARDIOVASCULAR: RRR normal S1 S2, no murmurs rubs or gallops. No carotid bruits could be appreciated.

LUNGS: Clear to auscultation. No wheezes, rales, or rhonchi could be appreciated on exam.

ABDOMEN: Soft and non-tender with positive bowel sounds. No evidence of any ascites or hepatosplenomegaly. No guarding or rebound tenderness. Negative for hernias.

GRASP/MANIPULATION: Pincer movements and fine coordination appear to be WNL.



Patient Name: Richie Harbour
Page Two

SPINE/BACK: No scars are present. He has guarding and tenderness of the lumbar spine with reproducible pain and tenderness to the cervical spine. He has significant decreased range of motion of the lumbar spine. He has some guarding and spasm of the cervical spine with decreased range of motion on flexion and extension.

UPPER EXTREMITIES: Shoulders, wrists and elbows: demonstrate no scars. +2 radial pulses throughout. He has some rigidity and decreased range of motion at the upper extremities bilaterally secondary to cerebral palsy. He has difficulty with fine manipulation of his hands.

LOWER EXTREMITIES: No venous insufficiency or edema. +2 pulses throughout. Ankles and hips demonstrate no gross abnormalities on exam. He has decreased range of motion of the lower extremities secondary to cerebral palsy. He has significant decreased range of motion at the hips and knees secondary to cerebral palsy with dystonia noted.

MUSCULOSKELETAL: The patient is unable to get on and off the exam table. The patient has an unsteady gait and walks with the aid of a walker. He has difficulty getting up from a seated position.

NEUROLOGICAL: The patient is alert and oriented x 3. Cranial nerves II-XII are grossly intact throughout. Reflexes are 2/4 throughout. Tactile sensation is WNL. There is a negative Romberg test. Cerebellar testing is within normal limits. There is a negative straight leg raise and negative bowstring sign.

ASSESSMENT:

1. Cerebral palsy.
2. Cervical strain.
3. Lumbar strain.

PLAN: I put him on Flexeril #30, one b.i.d.; Percocet 5/325 mg, #30, one b.i.d.; and Motrin 800 mg, #30, one b.i.d. I will see the patient back in two weeks.

SPECIAL NOTE: I provided the patient with a Lux TENS unit. I gave explicit instructions on how to use it.



Sam N. Ghoubril M.D./rtd

NAME: Richie Harbour

DATE	PROGRESS NOTES
18 Richie Harbour	145 200
5/23/12 MVA initial visit	
5 Richie Harbour	145 200
6.6.12 MVA follow up	

Richie Harbour

June 6, 2012

He comes in today for a followup visit.

EXAM: He has discomfort in his cervical spine today with guarding and tenderness.

PROCEDURE: I identified two trigger points at C7 and injected each with 1 cc methylprednisolone and Marcaine under sterile technique. He tolerated this well.

PLAN: I refilled Percocet 5/325 mg, #30, one b.i.d.; Motrin 800 mg, #30, one b.i.d.; and Flexeril 10 mg, #30, one b.i.d.

SNG/rtd

Sam M. Reel MD

20 Richie Harbour					
6.20.12 MVA follow up					

Richie Harbour

June 20, 2012

The patient is here for a follow-up visit. He states the trigger point injections were very beneficial.

EXAM: He still has some guarding and tenderness of the lumbar spine.

PROCEDURE: I identified two trigger points at L4 and injected each with 1 cc of methylprednisolone and Marcaine under sterile technique.

PLAN: I prescribed Percocet 5/325 mg, #45, one b.i.d. to t.i.d.

SNG/rtd

Sam M. Reel MD

7.11.12 NUSM

CLIENT: Richard A Harbour**INSURANCE CO:** Erie Insurance Group**INSURED:** Thomas Fisher**ADJUSTER:** Meg Wright**ATE OF LOSS:** 5/10/2012**CLAIM NO:** 010710323711

<u>PHYSICIANS</u>	<u>MEDICAL SPECIALS</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Rolling Acres Chiropractic Inc	(5/21/2012 - 10/25/2012)	\$ 3,887.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC	(5/23/2012 - 6/20/2012)	\$ 2,110.00
<u>HOSPITALS:</u>		
Akron General Medical Center	(5/10/2012 - 5/10/2012)	\$ 1,505.93
General Emergency Medical Specialists	(5/10/2012 - 5/10/2012)	\$ 105.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	(5/10/2012 - 5/10/2012)	\$ 38.00
Akron General Medical Center	(6/27/2012 - 6/27/2012)	\$ 3,141.62
General Emergency Medical Specialists	(6/27/2012 - 6/27/2012)	\$ 199.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	(6/27/2012 - 6/27/2012)	\$ 143.00
<u>OTHERS:</u>		
Bath Fire Department	(5/10/2012 - 5/10/2012)	\$ 450.00
TOTAL MEDICAL SPECIALS:		\$ 11,579.55

KNR05033

KISLING, NESTICO & REDICK
3412 WEST MARKET STREET
AKRON, OH 44333

1500

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

PICA <input type="checkbox"/>										PICA <input type="checkbox"/>									
1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare #) MEDICAID <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid #) TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Sponsor's SSN) CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#) GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> (SSN or ID) FECA BLK LUNG <input type="checkbox"/> (SSN) OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (ID)										1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)									
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) HARBOUR, RICHIE A										3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE <input type="checkbox"/> SEX <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> M									
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) [REDACTED]										6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>									
7. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) HARBOUR, RICHIE A										8. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) [REDACTED]									
CITY <input type="text"/> STATE <input type="text"/>										CITY <input type="text"/> STATE <input type="text"/>									
ZIP CODE <input type="text"/> TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <input type="text"/>										ZIP CODE <input type="text"/> TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <input type="text"/>									
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)										10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:									
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER										a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>										b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PLACE (State) <input type="text"/> OH									
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME										c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME										10d. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE									
11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER										12. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, return to and complete item 9 a-d.									
13. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>										14. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME									
15. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME KISLING, NESTICO & REDICK										16. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, return to and complete item 9 a-d.									
17. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.										18. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.									
SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE DATE 08/03/12										SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE									
19. DATE OF CURRENT: <input type="text"/> 10/2012 ILLNESS (First symptom) OR INJURY (Accident) OR PREGNANCY (LMP)										20. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS. GIVE FIRST DATE MM DD YY									
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE										18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY									
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE										20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES									
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to Item 24E by Line) 1. 343.9 2. 847.0 3. 847.2 4. [REDACTED]										22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.									
23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER										24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. S CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. EPSDT Family Plan I. ID. QUAL J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #									
1 05/23/12 05/23/12 11 99204 1,2,3 \$350.00 1 NPI 1003892217										2 05/23/12 05/23/12 11 E0730 1,2,3 \$500.00 1 NPI 1003892217									
3 06/06/12 06/06/12 11 99213 1,2,3 \$150.00 1 NPI 1003892217										4 06/20/12 06/20/12 11 99213 1,2,3 \$150.00 1 NPI 1003892217									
5 06/06/12 06/06/12 11 20552 2 \$400.00 1 NPI 1003892217										6 06/06/12 06/06/12 11 J1040 2 \$80.00 1 NPI 1003892217									
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN 270845852										26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO. 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO									
28. TOTAL CHARGE \$2,110.00 29. AMOUNT PAID \$0.00 30. BALANCE DUE \$2,110.00										31. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (380) 331-1207 CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES P.O. BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210									
32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION HANCHRIST LLC 1134 BROWN ST AKRON, OH 44301										33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (380) 331-1207 CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES P.O. BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210									
34. NATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) SAM N. GHOU BRIAL, MD 08/03/12										35. SIGNED DATE 08/03/12									

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org
Mfd. by Medical Arts Press
Call toll-free: 1-800-328-2179

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

APPROVED OMB-0938-0998 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)
#14710 - Medical Arts Press
Use with Envelope #14145 (gummed) or #14146 (self-seal)

Sandra Kurt, Summit County Clerk of Courts

1500

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

KISLING, NESTICO & REDICK
3412 WEST MARKET STREET
AKRON, OH 44333

PICA										PICA									
1. MEDICARE (Medicare #) <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID (Medicaid #) <input type="checkbox"/> TRICARE CHAMPUS (Sponsor's SSN) <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA (Member ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HEALTH PLAN (SSN or ID) <input type="checkbox"/> FECA BLK LUNG (SSN) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (ID) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)									
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) HARBOUR, RICHIE A										3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE <input type="checkbox"/> SEX <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>									
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No. Street) [REDACTED]										4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) HARBOUR, RICHIE A									
6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>										7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No. Street) [REDACTED]									
CITY <input type="checkbox"/> STATE <input type="checkbox"/>										CITY <input type="checkbox"/> STATE <input type="checkbox"/>									
ZIP CODE <input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <input type="checkbox"/>										ZIP CODE <input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <input type="checkbox"/>									
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)										10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:									
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER										a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>										b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PLACE (State) LOH									
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME										c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME										10d. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE									
11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER										11. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>									
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below. SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE DATE 08/03/12										12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below. SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE									
13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.										13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.									
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS (First symptom) OR INJURY (Accident) OR PREGNANCY (LMP) 3/10/2012										15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS. GIVE FIRST DATE MM DD YY									
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE										18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY									
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE										20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES									
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to Item 24E by Line) 1. 847.2										22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.									
23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER										23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER									
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. EPSDT Family Plan I. ID. CHART J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #										24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. EPSDT Family Plan I. ID. CHART J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #									
1 06/20/12 06/20/12 11 20552 1 \$400.00 1 NPI 100389221										1 06/20/12 06/20/12 11 20552 1 \$400.00 1 NPI 100389221									
2 06/20/12 06/20/12 11 J1040 1 \$80.00 1 NPI 100389221										2 06/20/12 06/20/12 11 J1040 1 \$80.00 1 NPI 100389221									
3										3									
4										4									
5										5									
6										6									
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN 270845852										26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.									
27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For gov. claims, see back) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO										28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ \$2,110.00									
29. AMOUNT PAID \$ \$0.00										30. BALANCE DUE \$ \$2,110.00									
31. NATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) SAM N. GHOBRIAL, MD 08/03/12										32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION HANCHRIST LLC 1134 BROWN ST AKRON, OH 44301									
33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (380 331-7207) CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES P.O. BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210										33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (380 331-7207) CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES P.O. BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210									

Invoice for Medical Services

Re: Richie Harbour
Date of Accident: 5/10/12
Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Medical services for the above- named client.		Amount
5/23/12—6/20/12	See detailed HCFA 1500	\$2110.00
8/3/12	Document preparation fee	\$50.00
Total amount due:		\$2160.00

Please make checks payable to:

Clearwater Billing Service, LLC
P.O. Box 1243
Bath, Ohio 44210-1243

Tax ID: 27-0845852

PROGRESSIVE
P.O. BOX 512926
LOS ANGELES, CA 90051

512548 9352 1 MB 0.435 CMBP1012 043 009352

PROGRESSIVE®

Underwritten By:
PROGRESSIVE CASUALTY INSURANCE
COMPANY

Recipient:
CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1243
BATH, OH 44210



Patient:
RICHIE HARBOUR

Document Date: August 18, 2014
Claim Number: 08-4720936
Date of Loss: June 9, 2008
Policyholder: HARBOUR, RICHIE
State of Jurisdiction: OH
Coverage Type: MEDICAL PAYMENTS COVERAGE
Date Received: August 14, 2014
Bill Number: 33766508
Provider Invoice Number: HANCHRISTLLC
Progressive Invoice Number: 14111012

Provider Information:
CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1243
BATH, OH 44210

Specialty: GENERAL PRACTICE
Zip of Service: 44301
Region: 442
Date(s) of Service: 05/23/2012 - 06/20/2012
Page 1 of 2

Explanation of Benefits

ICD Diagnosis Codes: 343.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
847.0 Neck sprain
847.2 Lumbar sprain

ICD Procedure Codes:

Date of Service	Line	Revenue Code	Place of Service	Procedure Code	Modifier	Units	Amount Charged	Amount Allowed	Explanation Codes
05/23/2012	1		11	99204		1	\$350.00	\$0.00	9980
05/23/2012	2		11	E0730		1	\$500.00	\$0.00	9980
06/06/2012	3		11	99213		1	\$150.00	\$0.00	9980
06/20/2012	4		11	99213		1	\$150.00	\$0.00	9980
06/06/2012	5		11	20552		1	\$400.00	\$0.00	9980
06/06/2012	6		11	J1040		1	\$80.00	\$0.00	9980
06/20/2012	7		11	20552		1	\$400.00	\$0.00	9980
06/20/2012	8		11	J1040		1	\$80.00	\$0.00	9980
Subtotals							\$2,110.00	\$0.00	
Deductible/Co-Pay								\$0.00	
Totals							\$2,110.00	\$0.00	

Revenue Code:

Place of Service:

11 - Office

Procedure Code:

Rolling Acres Chiropractic Clinic Inc**Shawn Auck**

2537 Romig Rd

Akron OH 44320

(330) 745-8300

October 30, 2012

Reddick, Kisling, Nestico

3412 W. Market

Akron, OH 44333

Federal ID # [REDACTED]
34-1935322

Patient #: 5212

RE: Ritchie Harbour

Insurance ID:

Diagnosis For Accident On 05/10/12

847.0 Cervical Sprain/Strain

784.0 Cephalgia

847.2 Lumbar Sprain/Strain

Date	Service Descriptions	Charge	Receipt	Total
05/21/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		15.00
05/21/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		40.00
05/21/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		65.00
05/22/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		103.00
05/22/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		118.00
05/22/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		143.00
05/22/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		168.00
05/22/12	97124 massage	20.00		188.00
05/24/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		226.00
05/24/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		241.00
05/24/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		266.00
05/24/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		291.00
05/24/12	97124 massage	20.00		311.00
05/29/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		349.00
05/29/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		364.00
05/29/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		389.00
05/29/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		414.00
05/29/12	97124 massage	20.00		434.00
05/30/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		472.00
05/30/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		487.00
05/30/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		512.00
05/30/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		537.00
05/30/12	97124 massage	20.00		557.00
06/04/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		595.00
06/04/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		610.00
06/04/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		635.00
06/04/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		660.00
06/04/12	97124 massage	20.00		680.00
06/05/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		718.00
06/05/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		733.00
06/05/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		758.00
06/05/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		783.00
06/05/12	97124 massage	20.00		803.00
06/12/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		841.00
06/12/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		856.00
06/12/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		881.00

KNR05038

RE: Ritchie Harbour

October 30, 2012

Date	Service Descriptions	Charge	Receipt	Total
06/12/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		906.00
06/12/12	97124 massage	20.00		926.00
06/14/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		964.00
06/14/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		979.00
06/14/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1004.00
06/14/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1029.00
06/14/12	97124 massage	20.00		1049.00
06/18/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1087.00
06/18/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1102.00
06/18/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1127.00
06/18/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1152.00
06/18/12	97124 massage	20.00		1172.00
06/19/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1210.00
06/19/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1225.00
06/19/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1250.00
06/19/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1275.00
06/19/12	97124 massage	20.00		1295.00
06/25/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1333.00
06/25/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1348.00
06/25/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1373.00
06/25/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1398.00
06/25/12	97124 massage	20.00		1418.00
06/26/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1456.00
06/26/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1471.00
06/26/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1496.00
06/26/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1521.00
06/26/12	97124 massage	20.00		1541.00
06/28/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1579.00
06/28/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1594.00
06/28/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1619.00
06/28/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1644.00
06/28/12	97124 massage	20.00		1664.00
07/02/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1702.00
07/02/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1717.00
07/02/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1742.00
07/02/12	97124 massage	20.00		1762.00
07/05/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1800.00
07/05/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1815.00
07/05/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1840.00
07/05/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1865.00
07/05/12	97124 massage	20.00		1885.00
07/09/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		1923.00
07/09/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		1938.00
07/09/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		1963.00
07/09/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		1988.00
07/09/12	97124 massage	20.00		2008.00
07/12/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2046.00
07/12/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2061.00
07/12/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2086.00
07/12/12	97124 massage	20.00		2106.00
07/16/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2144.00
07/16/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2159.00
07/16/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2184.00
07/16/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2209.00
07/17/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2247.00
07/17/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2262.00
07/17/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2287.00
07/17/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2312.00
07/19/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2350.00
07/19/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2365.00
07/19/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2390.00
07/19/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2415.00
07/23/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2453.00
07/23/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2468.00
07/23/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2493.00

KNR05039

RE: Ritchie Harbour

October 30, 2012

Date	Service Descriptions	Charge	Receipt	Total
07/23/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2518.00
07/24/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2556.00
07/24/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2571.00
07/24/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2596.00
07/24/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2621.00
07/27/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		2659.00
07/27/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	15.00		2674.00
07/27/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	25.00		2699.00
07/31/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		2724.00
07/31/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	38.00		2762.00
07/31/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	15.00		2777.00
07/31/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2802.00
08/02/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		2827.00
08/02/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	38.00		2865.00
08/02/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	15.00		2880.00
08/02/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		2905.00
08/06/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		2930.00
08/06/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	38.00		2968.00
08/06/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	15.00		2983.00
08/06/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		3008.00
08/07/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		3033.00
08/07/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	38.00		3071.00
08/07/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	15.00		3086.00
08/07/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		3111.00
08/13/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		3136.00
08/13/12	97010 Hot Pack; One Area	38.00		3174.00
08/13/12	97012 INTERSEGMENTAL TRACTION	15.00		3189.00
08/13/12	97014 LOW VOLT SINE THERAPY	25.00		3214.00
08/14/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	25.00		3239.00
08/16/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3277.00
08/20/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3315.00
08/21/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3353.00
08/23/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3391.00
08/27/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3429.00
08/30/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3467.00
09/04/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3505.00
09/07/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3543.00
09/13/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3581.00
09/20/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3619.00
09/27/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3657.00
10/04/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3695.00
10/09/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3733.00
10/18/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3771.00
10/25/12	98940 CMT; 1-2 Regions	38.00		3809.00
10/25/12	9921225 EXAM FOCUSED	38.00		3847.00
		40.00		3887.00
		\$3887.00	\$0.00	\$3887.00

KNR05040

7/1/2015 03:37 PM

Page 1 of 3

221620 / Harbour, Mr. Richard

Settlement Memorandum**Recovery:**

MP	Progressive Insurance*	\$ 5,000.00
REC	Erie Insurance	\$ 17,500.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 22,500.00

DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY:**Kisling Legal Group**

Akron General Health System*;	\$ 2.50
AMC Investigations;	\$ 40.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC;	\$ 50.00
First Healthcare**; dd	\$ 12.00
HealthPort; dd	\$ 48.23
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC; Filing Fee/rjk	\$ 386.25
Professional Receivables Control, Inc.*;	\$ 16.00
Trisha Beban Yost, RPR; #6018/depo of Fischer	\$ 55.00

Total due Kisling Legal Group**\$ 609.98****DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY TO OTHERS:**

Bath Fire Department	\$ 450.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC	\$ 2,110.00 1,900.00
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC	\$ 6,388.33
Progressive Insurance*	\$ 3,335.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	\$ 85.01
Rolling Acres Chiropractic Inc	\$ 3,887.00 3,331.68

Total due Others**\$ 16,255.34****Total Deductions****\$ 16,865.32****Total Amount Due To Client****\$ 5,634.68****Less Previously Paid To Client****\$ 0.00****Net Amount Due Client****\$ 6,400.00 \$ 5,634.68**

I hereby approve the above settlement and distribution of proceeds. I have reviewed the above information and I acknowledge that it accurately reflects all outstanding expenses associated with my injury claim. I further understand that the itemized bills listed above will be deducted and paid from the gross amount of my settlement except as otherwise indicated. Finally, I understand that any bills not listed above, including but not limited to Health Insurance or Medical Payments Subrogation and/or those initiated by me to indicate that they are not being paid from the settlement are my responsibility and not the responsibility of Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC.

Date: _____

Name: _____

Subrami
** No P.D.*
Former Client

KNR05341

7/27/2015

221620 / Richard Harbour

Settlement Memorandum**Recovery:**

MP	Progressive Insurance*	\$ 5,000.00
REC	Erie Insurance	<u>\$ 17,500.00</u>
		\$ 22,500.00

DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY:

Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC	
AMC Investigations;	\$ 40.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC;	\$ 50.00
First Healthcare**; dd	\$ 12.00
HealthPort; dd	\$ 48.23
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC; Filing Fee/rjk	\$ 386.25
Professional Receivables Control, Inc.*;	\$ 16.00
Trisha Beban Yost, RPR; #6018/depo of Fischer	\$ 55.00
Akron General Health System*;	<u>\$ 2.50</u>
Total Due	\$ 609.98

DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY TO OTHERS:

Bath Fire Department	\$ 450.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC	\$ 1,900.00
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC	\$ 6,388.33
Progressive Insurance*	\$ 3,335.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	\$ 38.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	\$ 47.01
Rolling Acres Chiropractic Inc	<u>\$ 3,331.68</u>
Total Due Others	\$ 15,490.02

Total Deductions	\$ 16,100.00
Total Amount Due to Client	\$ 6,400.00
Less Previously Paid to Client	\$ 0.00
Net Amount Due to Client	\$ 6,400.00

KNR05020

I hereby approve the above settlement and distribution of proceeds. I have reviewed the above information and I acknowledge that it accurately reflects all outstanding expenses associated with my injury claim. I further understand that the itemized bills listed above will be deducted and paid from the gross amount of my settlement except as otherwise indicated. Finally, I understand that any bills not listed above, including but not limited to Health Insurance or Medical Payments Subrogation and/or those initialed by me to indicate that they are not being paid from the settlement are my responsibility and not the responsibility of Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC.

Date: _____

Name: _____

Richard Harbour

Firm: _____

Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC

KNR05021

7/27/2015

221620 / Richard Harbour

Settlement Memorandum**Recovery:**

MP	Progressive Insurance*	\$ 5,000.00
REC	Erie Insurance	<u>\$ 17,500.00</u>
		\$ 22,500.00

DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY:

Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC	
AMC Investigations;	\$ 40.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC;	\$ 50.00
First Healthcare**; dd	\$ 12.00
HealthPort; dd	\$ 48.23
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC; Filing Fee/rjk	\$ 386.25
Professional Receivables Control, Inc.*;	\$ 16.00
Trisha Beban Yost, RPR; #6018/depo of Fischer	\$ 55.00
Akron General Health System*;	<u>\$ 2.50</u>
Total Due	\$ 609.98

DEDUCT AND RETAIN TO PAY TO OTHERS:

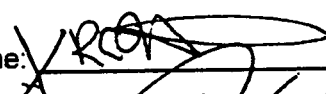
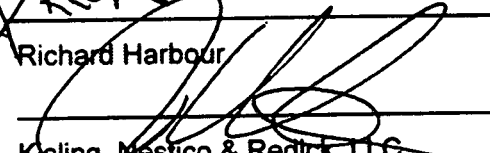
Bath Fire Department	\$ 450.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC	\$ 1,900.00
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC	\$ 6,388.33
Progressive Insurance*	\$ 3,335.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	\$ 38.00
Radiology & Imaging Services	\$ 47.01
Rolling Acres Chiropractic Inc	<u>\$ 3,331.68</u>
Total Due Others	\$ 15,490.02

Total Deductions	\$ 16,100.00
Total Amount Due to Client	\$ 6,400.00
Less Previously Paid to Client	\$ 0.00
Net Amount Due to Client	\$ 6,400.00

KNR05022

I hereby approve the above settlement and distribution of proceeds. I have reviewed the above information and I acknowledge that it accurately reflects all outstanding expenses associated with my injury claim. I further understand that the itemized bills listed above will be deducted and paid from the gross amount of my settlement except as otherwise indicated. Finally, I understand that any bills not listed above, including but not limited to Health Insurance or Medical Payments Subrogation and/or those initialed by me to indicate that they are not being paid from the settlement are my responsibility and not the responsibility of Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC.

Date: 7/29/15

Name: 
Richard Harbour
Firm: 
Kisling, Nestico & Redick, LLC

KNR05023

CLIENT: Thera Reid**INSURANCE CO:** Allstate Insurance Companies**DEFENDANT:** Donnie Portis**ADJUSTER:** Jessica Oskins**DATE OF LOSS:** 4/20/2016**CLAIM NO:** 0410714125

<u>HOSPITALS:</u>	<u>MEDICAL SPECIALS</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Summa Health System	(4/20/2016 - 4/21/2016)	\$ 33,126.50
Summa Emergency Associates, Inc.	(4/20/2016)	\$ 675.00
Akron Radiology	(4/20/2016 - 4/21/2016)	\$ 1,045.00
American Medical Response	(4/20/2016)	\$ 1,110.57
 <u>PHYSICIANS:</u>		
SPI Surgical Specialties	(4/21/2016 - 5/10/2016)	\$ 505.00
Akron Square Chiropractic	(4/22/2016 - 7/12/2016)	\$ 5,025.00
Clearwater Billing Services, LLC	(4/27/2016 - 6/1/2016)	\$ 3,460.00
North Star Orthopedic Group	(6/9/2016 - 6/9/2016)	\$ 164.00
National Diagnostic Imaging	(6/7/2016 - 6/7/2016)	\$ 200.00
 TOTAL MEDICAL SPECIALS:		 \$ 45,311.07



Sam N. Ghoubril M.D.
PHONE 330-331-7207
FAX 330-331-7567

April 27, 2016

Thera Reid

Thera is a 37-year-old very pleasant woman who had a motorcycle accident on April 20, 2016. She was the passenger on the back of a motorcycle when the motorcycle approached an intersection and a SUV ran a stop sign. The motorcycle driver slammed on the brakes and Thera went flying off the back of the motorcycle and broke her right humerus. She went to the emergency room at Akron City Hospital by ambulance where she was treated and released. She is unfortunately in severe pain in her shoulder, neck, and back. On a scale of 1 to 10, her pain is 10 out of 10 in severity. She has significant pain and discomfort. She is going to be seeing the orthopedic surgeon.

Past Medical History: 1. Nystagmus. 2. Migraines. 3. Hypothyroidism.

Past Surgical History: 1. C-section x 2. 2. Hysterectomy. 3. Thyroidectomy. 4. Retinal detachment.

Social History: No history of illicit drug use. Positive for tobacco use.

MEDICATIONS: Oxycodone from the emergency room. She notes that it did not help. Sumatriptan, propranolol, Paxil, levothyroxine.

ALLERGIES: NKDA.

PHYSICAL EXAM:

HEENT: Normocephalic and atraumatic. PERRLA. Mucous membranes are moist. The nose is patent and non-deviated.

NECK: Thyroid gland could not be palpated. No evidence of any cervical lymphadenopathy. No JVD is noted.

SPINE/BACK: No scars are present. She has severe pain and tenderness at the cervical and upper thoracic spine. She has reproducible pain and discomfort, guarding and spasms. She has significant tenderness of the lumbar spine, left greater than right, with loss of lordosis.

GRASP/MANIPULATION: Pincer movements and fine coordination appear to be WNL.

UPPER EXTREMITIES: Her right upper extremity is immobilized. She has a 40 x 60 cm bruise in the right biceps and right upper shoulder region. She has severe pain on palpation in that area. She has no range of motion of the right shoulder. The right upper extremity is in a sling.

Patient Name: Thera Reid
Page Two

LOWER EXTREMITIES: No venous insufficiency or edema. +2 pulses throughout. Ankles and hips demonstrate no gross abnormalities on exam.

MUSCULOSKELETAL: The patient is able to get on and off the exam table without difficulty. The patient is able to do heel to toe walking. The patient doesn't walk with a cane or walker.

NEUROLOGICAL: The patient is alert and oriented x 3. Cranial nerves II-XII are grossly intact throughout. Reflexes are 2/4 throughout. Tactile sensation is WNL. There is a negative Romberg test. Cerebellar testing is within normal limits. There is a negative straight leg raise and negative bowstring sign.

ASSESSMENT:

1. Cervical strain.
2. Thoracic sprain.
3. Lumbar strain.

PROCEDURE:

1. I identified four trigger points, one at L1, L2, L3, L4, left side. I introduced a total of 1 cc methylprednisolone and 3 cc of Marcaine.
2. I identified four trigger points, one at C7, T1, T2, T3, right side. I introduced a total of 1 cc methylprednisolone and 3 cc of Marcaine.

PLAN: I prescribed Percocet 5/325 mg, #21, one pill t.i.d.; and Zanaflex 4 mg, #30, one at night.

I want the patient to continue therapy. The patient understands he/she needs to participate in therapy, and is actively participating in therapy.



Sam N. Ghoubril M.D./rtd

Progress Notes

Name: Thera Reid

4/11/16 8 Thera Reid
Initial Visit. (NS)

5/4/16 7 Thera Reid
Follow Up. (NS)

Thera Reid

May 4, 2016

The patient is here for a follow-up visit. Her arm is still in a sling. She said she had tremendous relief after the trigger point injections in her lower back.

EXAM: The patient still has some discomfort in her neck on the right side. She still has guarding and tenderness in the right trapezius complex. She has cervical tenderness and pain.

PROCEDURE: I identified four trigger points, one at C3, C4, C5, C6, right side. I introduced a total of 1 cc methylprednisolone and 3 cc of Marcaine.

PLAN: I will refer her to Dr. Chonko. I refilled Percocet 5/325 mg, #40, one t.i.d. as needed. SNG/rtd

See me

5/10/16 9 Thera Reid
Follow Up. (NS)

Thera Reid

May 18, 2016

The patient is here for a follow-up visit. She is scheduled to see Dr. Chonko/Ortho. She said the Percocet has been helpful.

EXAM: The patient's right arm is still immobilized. She has swelling from the fracture. The cervical region is still uncomfortable.

PLAN: I agreed to give her 50 Percocet 5/325 mg, one t.i.d.

SNG/rtd

See me

5/16 Sent referral to Dr. Chonko. Called pt and gave them info to schedule. (NS)

Progress Notes

Name: _____

Thera Reid

2 Thera Reid

5/25/16

Follow up - EE

Thera Reid

May 25, 2016

The patient is here for a follow-up visit. Thera is going to have extensive surgery on her right arm for the fracture to the shoulder.

EXAM: She has swelling of her right arm and is still in a sling. She has severely limited range of motion to her right upper extremity. She has significant guarding and spasm of the cervical and upper thoracic spine.

PROCEDURE: I identified four trigger points, two at C7 and two at T1. I introduced a total of 1 cc methylprednisolone and 3 cc of Marcaine.

PLAN: I will refer her to Chronic Pain Management. Dr. Chonko is going to do surgery.

SNG/rtd



6/1/16

1 Thera Reid

Follow up (NIS)

Thera Reid

June 1, 2016

The patient is here for a follow-up visit. She is going to have surgery of her shoulder. The trigger point injections were very beneficial to her neck.

PLAN: I refilled Percocet 5/325 mg, #60, one PO t.i.d. as needed with no refills.

SNG/rtd





THERA REID

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

PICA										PICA									
1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare#) MEDICAID <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid#) TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#/DoD#) CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#) GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#) FECA BLK LUNG <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#) OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (ID#)										1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)									
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) REID, THERA										3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY SEX M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>									
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) CITY STATE ZIP CODE TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)										4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) REID, THERA									
6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>										7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) CITY STATE ZIP CODE TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)									
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)										10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:									
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER										a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE										b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PLACE (State) OH									
c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE										c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO									
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME										10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)									
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below. SIGNATURE ON FILE SIGNED DATE 06 16 2016										11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY SEX M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC) c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME THERA REID d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.									
13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below. SIGNATURE ON FILE SIGNED										14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY QUAL. 431									
15. OTHER DATE MM DD YY QUAL. 439										16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY									
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE 17a. NPI 17b. NPI										18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY									
19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)										20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES 0.00									
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) A. S16.1XXA B. S23.3XXA C. S39.012A D. S16.1XXD E. S23.3XXD F. S39.012D G. H. I. J. K. L.										22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.									
23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER										24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. EPSDT Family Plan I. ID. QUAL. J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #									
1 04 27 16 04 27 16 11 99203 A, B, C 300.00 1 1003892217										2 04 27 16 04 27 16 11 20553 A, B, C 800.00 1 1003892217									
3 04 27 16 04 27 16 11 J1040 A, B, C 80.00 1 1003892217										4 05 04 16 05 04 16 11 99213 D, E, F 150.00 1 1003892217									
5 05 04 16 05 04 16 11 20553 D 800.00 1 1003892217										6 05 04 16 05 04 16 11 J1030 D 40.00 1 1003892217									
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER 270796590 SSN EIN <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.									
27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO										28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ 2170.00 29. AMOUNT PAID \$ 0.00 30. Rsvd for NUCC Use									
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) SAM N. GHOURBIAL, MD SIGNED DATE 06 16 2016										32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION AKRON CHIROPRACTOR S ARLINGTON ST AKRON, OH 44306 1669702841									
33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (330) 331-7207 CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES LLC P.O. BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210 1487982112																			

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

APPROVED OMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)



THERA REID

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

PICA

PICA

1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare#)		MEDICAID <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid#)		TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#/DoD#)		CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#)		GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#)		FECA BLK LUNG <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#)		OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (ID#)		1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)	
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) REID, THERA								3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY [REDACTED]				SEX M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) [REDACTED]								6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>				4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) REID, THERA			
CITY [REDACTED]				STATE OH				7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) [REDACTED]				CITY [REDACTED]			
ZIP CODE [REDACTED]				TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) [REDACTED]				ZIP CODE [REDACTED]				TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) [REDACTED]			
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) [REDACTED]								10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO: a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER [REDACTED]			
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER [REDACTED]								b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY [REDACTED]			
b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE								c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC) [REDACTED]			
c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE								10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC) [REDACTED]				c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME THERA REID			
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME [REDACTED]								10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO: a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.			
READ BACK OF FORM BEFORE COMPLETING & SIGNING THIS FORM.															
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.															
SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE DATE 06 16 2016															
13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.															
SIGNED SIGNATURE ON FILE															
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY QUAL 04 20 16 431															
15. OTHER DATE QUAL 439 MM DD YY 04 20 16															
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE 17a. [REDACTED] 17b. NPI [REDACTED]															
19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC) [REDACTED]															
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) A. S16.1XXD B. S23.3XXD C. S39.012D D. [REDACTED] E. [REDACTED] F. [REDACTED] G. [REDACTED] H. [REDACTED] I. [REDACTED] J. [REDACTED] K. [REDACTED] L. [REDACTED]															
16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY															
18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY															
20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES 0.00															
22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.															
23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER															
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OH UNITS H. EPSDT Family Plan I. ID. QUAL J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #															
1 05 18 16 05 18 16 11 99213 A 150.00 1 NPI 1003892217															
2 05 25 16 05 25 16 11 99213 A,B,C 150.00 1 NPI 1003892217															
3 05 25 16 05 25 16 11 20553 A,B 800.00 1 NPI 1003892217															
4 05 25 16 05 25 16 11 J1030 A,B 40.00 1 NPI 1003892217															
5 06 01 16 06 01 16 11 99213 A,B,C 150.00 1 NPI 1003892217															
6 [REDACTED] NPI [REDACTED]															
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER 270796590 SSN EIN [REDACTED] 26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO. [REDACTED] 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For gov. claims, see back) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO															
28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ 1290.00 29. AMOUNT PAID \$ 0.00 30. Rsvd for NUCC Use															
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) SAM N. GHOURBIAL, MD DATE 06 16 16 32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION AKRON CHIROPRACTOR S ARLINGTON ST AKRON, OH 44306 33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # (330) 331 7207 CLEARWATER BILLING SERVICES LLC P.O BOX 1243 BATH, OH 44210															
a. 487982112 b. [REDACTED]															

Akron Square Chiropractic
 1419 South Arlington Rd.
 Akron, OH 44306
 330-773-3882
 ID#: 31-1528200
 Minas Flores DC NPI#: 1306928650
 Thursday July 14, 2016

Patient : THERA REID [REDACTED]
 Itemized Statement: - 07/14/2016
 DOB : [REDACTED]
 Onset date : 04/20/2016

Mail to:
 THERA REID
 [REDACTED]

Insured

Insurance Carrier (primary)

DOB:
 Policy#:

Attorney
 KISLING, NESTICO, AND REDICK
 3412 W. MARKET ST
 AKRON OH 44333

Employer

Current Diagnosis

S13.4XXA Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine, initial encounter
 R51 Headache (facial pain NOS)
 S23.3XXA Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine, initial encounter
 S33.5XXA Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine, initial encounter
 M62.830 Muscle spasm of back

Thank you for your payment.

Date	Description	Amount
04/22/16	72040 X-RAY, SPINE, CERVICAL; 2 OR 3 VIEWS	\$ 120.00
04/22/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
04/22/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
04/25/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
04/25/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
04/25/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
04/27/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
04/27/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
04/27/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
04/27/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/03/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/03/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/03/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/03/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/04/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/04/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/04/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/04/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/05/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/05/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/05/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/05/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/09/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/09/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/09/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/09/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/11/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/11/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00

Page 2 Patient: THERA REID

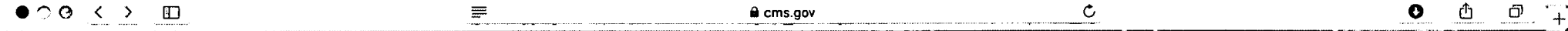
Date	Description	Amount
05/11/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/11/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/13/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/13/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/13/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/13/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/16/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/16/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/16/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/16/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/18/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/18/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/18/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/18/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/19/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/19/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/19/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/19/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/23/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/23/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/23/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/23/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/25/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/25/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/25/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/25/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
05/31/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
05/31/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
05/31/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
05/31/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
06/01/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/01/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
06/01/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/01/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
06/06/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/06/16	97010 APPLICATION, AREAS; HOT/COLD PACKS	\$ 30.00
06/06/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/06/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
06/07/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/07/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/07/16	97124 52 THERAPEUTIC PROC, EACH 15 MIN	\$ 55.00
06/10/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/10/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/10/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
06/13/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/13/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/13/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
06/17/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/17/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/17/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
06/20/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/20/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/20/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
06/27/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
06/27/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
06/27/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
07/07/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
07/07/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
07/07/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00
07/12/16	98940 (CMT); SPINAL, 1-2 REGIONS	\$ 85.00
07/12/16	97014 ELECTRIC STIMULATION THERAPY	\$ 45.00
07/12/16	97039 UNLISTED MODALITY (SPECIFY TYPE & TIME)	\$ 50.00

Total Sales Tax	: \$ 0.00
Total Late Charges	: \$ 0.00
Total Interest Charges	: \$ 0.00
Patients-Cash Rcvd	: \$ 0.00
Patients-Chks Rcvd	: \$ 0.00
Patients-Crdt Rcvd	: \$ 0.00
Payer Payments	: \$ 0.00

Total Charges	: \$ 5025.00
Total Received	: \$ 0.00
Total Adjustment	: \$ 0.00

Page 3 Patient: THERA REID

Balance (based on search) : \$ 5025.00


CMS.gov

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

cms.gov

[Home](#) | [About CMS](#) | [Newsroom](#) | [Archive](#) | [Share](#) [Help](#) [Print](#)
 type search term here

[Medicare](#)
[Medicaid/CHIP](#)
[Medicare-Medicaid Coordination](#)
[Private Insurance](#)
[Innovation Center](#)
[Regulations & Guidance](#)
[Research, Statistics, Data & Systems](#)

[Outreach & Education](#)
[OVERVIEW](#)
[PHYSICIAN FEE SCHEDULE](#)
[DOCUMENTATION](#)
[Tool Help](#)
[« Back to Search Criteria](#)

Physician Fee Schedule Search

Search Results [2 Record(s)]

Selected Criteria:

Year: HCPCS 20552 20553 E0730 L0631
 Type of: Modifier:
 Info.: Locality:
 HCPCS Criteria:

MAC Option:

List of HCPCS Codes

Code	Description
20552	Inj trigger point 1/2 muscl
20553	Inject trigger points 3/4
E0730	Not Found
L0631	Not Found

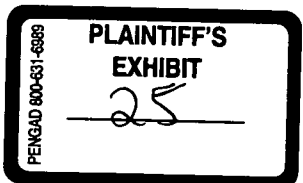
For your convenience, search results can be printed, downloaded or emailed.

View Items Per Page: Go

HCPCS CODE	MODIFIER	MAC LOCALITY	NON-FACILITY PRICE	FACILITY PRICE	NON-FACILITY LIMITING CHARGE	FACILITY LIMITING CHARGE	GPCI WORK	GPCI PE	GPCI MP
20552		1520200	\$54.08	\$38.22	\$59.08	\$41.75	1.000	0.917	1.000
20553		1520200	\$62.31	\$43.48	\$68.08	\$47.50	1.000	0.917	1.000

View Items Per Page: Go

¹Section 5102(b) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 requires a payment cap on the technical component (TC) of certain diagnostic imaging procedures and the TC portions of the global diagnostic imaging services. This cap is based on the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) payment. To implement this provision, the physician fee schedule amount is compared to the OPPS payment amount and the lower amount is used for payment.

[Back to Top](#)




Limiting Charge

A limiting charge is an upper limit on how much doctors who do not accept Medicare's approved amount as payment in full can charge to people with Medicare. Federal law sets the limit at 15 percent more than the Medicare-approved amount. Some states limit it even further. For example, in New York doctors can only charge 5 percent more than Medicare's approved amount for certain services. This charge is in addition to 20 percent coinsurance (45 percent for mental health services). Providers who opt-out of Medicare are not subject to these limiting charges and can charge as much as they want, if the patient signs an agreement with them prior to receiving care.

« Back to Glossary Index

© 2019 Medicare Interactive. All Rights Reserved.





CMS.gov

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

[Medicare](#)
[Medicaid/CHIP](#)
[Medicare-Medicaid Coordination](#)
[Private Insurance](#)
[Innovation Center](#)
[Regulations & Guidance](#)
[Research, Statistics, Data & Systems](#)
[Outreach & Education](#)

[OVERVIEW](#)
[PHYSICIAN FEE SCHEDULE](#)
[DOCUMENTATION](#)

Tool Help

[Back to Search Criteria](#)

Physician Fee Schedule Search

Search Results [2 Record(s)]

Selected Criteria:

Year: HCPCS
 Type of Info.: Modify:
 HCPCS: Locality:
 Criteria:

MAC Option:

List of HCPCS Codes

Code	Description
99203	Office/outpatient visit new
99213	Office/outpatient visit est
J1020	Methylprednisolone 20 mg inj
J1030	Methylprednisolone 40 mg inj
J1040	Methylprednisolone 80 mg inj

For your convenience, search results can be printed, downloaded or emailed.

The current Physician Fee Schedule does not price the requested HCPCS Code(s).

View Items Per Page: Go

HCPCS CODE	MODIFIER	MAC LOCALITY	NON-FACILITY PRICE	FACILITY PRICE	NON-FACILITY LIMITING CHARGE	FACILITY LIMITING CHARGE	GPCI WORK	GPCI PE	GP MP
99203		1520200	\$105.49	\$75.74	\$115.25	\$82.75	1.000	0.917	1.01
99213		1520200	\$72.19	\$50.71	\$78.87	\$55.40	1.000	0.917	1.01

1

View Items Per Page: Go

PENGAD 800-631-6869
 251

PLAINTIFF'S
 EXHIBIT

3/2/2017

Amazon.com: Aspen Medical Evergreen LSO LoPro L0631 Lumbar Support Back Brace Black, XX-Small (15" - 21"); Health & Personal Care

[Try Prime](#)

Health, Household & Baby Care ▾

Departments ▾

Your Amazon.com

Today's Deals

Gift Cards & Registry

Hello, Sign in
Account & Lists ▾

Orders

Try Prime ▾

0

Cart

Health & Personal Care

Household Supplies

Vitamins & Diet Supplements

Baby & Child Care

Health Care

Sports Nutrition

Sexual Wellness

Health & Household › Medical Supplies & Equipment › Braces, Splints & Supports › Back, Neck & Shoulder Supports › Lumbar Supports

Aspen Medical Evergreen LSO LoPro L0631 Lumbar Support Back Brace Black, XX-Small (15" - 21") Aspen Medical

13 customer reviews | 7 answered questions

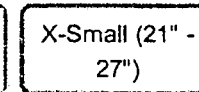
Price: **\$173.90** & **FREE** Shipping

Only 12 left in stock. Ships from and sold by Vidacura.

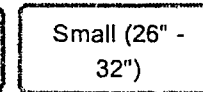
7 Sizes: XX-Small (15" - 21")



\$173.90



\$145.00



\$129.95

Get it as soon as March 8 - 13 when you choose **Standard** at checkout.

ORIGINAL



www.medline.com

INVOICE

CUSTOMER PO #
120518INVOICE DATE
01/03/2019INVOICE #
1866581982

Page 1 of 1

SOLD TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SHIP TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SALES REP#	SALES ORDER #	CARRIER	FREIGHT TERMS	CUSTOMER #	CURRENCY	AMOUNT DUE
3608	708774145	FEDEX GROUND	MEDLINE	1372296	USD	\$117.61

Line No.	Order Qty	U/M	Invoice Qty	Item No / Description	Code*	Delivery #	Unit Price	Amount
30	2.00	BX	1.00	0409-1163-01 /MBO-BUPIVACAINE HCL 0.5% MDV 25X50ML	TE	947891264	117.61	117.61
				GROSS			TAX AMOUNT	
								FREIGHT
								TOTAL
								117.61
								0.00
								0.00
								117.61

**

* Code
TE Tax Exempt
C Customer Freight

CUSTOMER SHALL PAY THE FREIGHT CHARGES INDICATED ON THIS INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS OF SHORT SHIPMENTS, MIS-SHIPMENTS AND OTHER ERRORS IN DELIVERY SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF THE INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED. ALL CLAIMS FOR PRICING AND BILLING ERRORS SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN 180 DAYS OF INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED.

EXPORT PROHIBITED CONTRARY TO U.S. FEDERAL LAWS. NO RETURNS WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. (PH: 800-307-8386)

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE BALANCE.

MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. INCLUDES MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. AND/OR ITS WHOLLY OWNED CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES, MEDLINE INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS, LP, A DELAWARE PARTNERSHIP, AND MEDICAL SALES, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS APPLICABLE.

002559P

Billing Inquiries: 1-800-388-2147, A/R Svcs Rep: Jasko Porcic x 7704771



www.medline.com

REMITTANCE

REMIT TO:
Medline Industries, Inc.
Box 382075
Pittsburgh, PA 15251-8075

Customer # 1372296
Invoice # 1866581982
Invoice Date 01/03/2019
Sales Rep # 3608
Payment Terms Net 30
Amount Due \$117.61

BILL TO:

MDG2019 0002559 1 MB 0424 01



CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

**PLAINTIFF'S
EXHIBIT**

29

AMOUNT PAID \$

Detach and return this portion with your payment

☐ Check here for address change.
Indicate changes on the back of this form.

000137229618665819820103201900000117610000117610000117610000117618

Sandra Kurt, Summit County Clerk of Courts

ORIGINAL



www.medline.com

INVOICE

CUSTOMER PO #
120518INVOICE DATE
12/15/2018INVOICE #
1865505098

Page 1 of 1

SOLD TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SHIP TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SALES REP#	SALES ORDER #	CARRIER	FREIGHT TERMS	CUSTOMER #	CURRENCY	AMOUNT DUE
3608	708774145	FEDEX GROUND	MEDLINE	1372296	USD	\$160.12

Line No.	Order Qty	U/M	Invoice Qty	Item No / Description	Code*	Delivery #	Unit Price	Amount
10	1.00	BX	1.00	0409-4278-01 /MBO-LIDOCAINE 0.5% PF SDV 25X50ML	TE,C	946873882	160.12	160.12
				GROSS	TAX AMOUNT		FREIGHT	TOTAL
				160.12	0.00		0.00	160.12

* Code
TE Tax Exempt
C Customer Freight

CUSTOMER SHALL PAY THE FREIGHT CHARGES INDICATED ON THIS INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS OF SHORT SHIPMENTS, MIS-SHIPMENTS AND OTHER ERRORS IN DELIVERY SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF THE INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED. ALL CLAIMS FOR PRICING AND BILLING ERRORS SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN 180 DAYS OF INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED.

EXPORT PROHIBITED CONTRARY TO U.S. FEDERAL LAWS. NO RETURNS WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. (PH: 800-307-8386)

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE BALANCE.

MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. INCLUDES MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. AND/OR ITS WHOLLY OWNED CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES, MEDLINE INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS, LP, A DELAWARE PARTNERSHIP, AND MEDCAL SALES, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS APPLICABLE.

001900P

Billing Inquiries: 1-800-388-2147, A/R Svcs Rep: Jasko Porcic x 7704771



www.medline.com

REMIT TO:
Medline Industries, Inc.
Box 382075
Pittsburgh, PA 15251-8075

Customer # 1372296
Invoice # 1865505098
Invoice Date 12/15/2018
Sales Rep # 3608
Payment Terms Net 30
Amount Due \$160.12

BILL TO:

MDG2018 0001900 1 MB 0424 01



CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

AMOUNT PAID \$

Detach and return this portion with your payment

☐ Check here for address change.
Indicate changes on the back of this form.

0001.37229618655050981215201800000160120000160120000160120000160121

Sandra Kurt, Summit County Clerk of Courts

ORIGINAL



www.medline.com

INVOICE

CUSTOMER PO # 08012018	INVOICE DATE 08/23/2018	INVOICE # 1857269847
---------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

SOLD TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SHIP TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

Page 1 of 1

SALES REP# 3608	SALES ORDER # 706252870	CARRIER FEDEX GROUND	FREIGHT TERMS MEDLINE	CUSTOMER # 1372296	CURRENCY USD	AMOUNT DUE \$4,524.80
--------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Line No.	Order Qty	U/M	Invoice Qty	Item No / Description	Code*	Delivery #	Unit Price	Amount
10	100.00	EA	70.00	70121-1169-1 /TRIAMCINOLONE ACET 40MG/ML MDV 10ML	TE	938473782	64.64	4,524.80
20 more released , , , Chris Martin Quantlty Assurance Coordinator Medline Industries, Inc. www.medline.com								
GROSS				TAX AMOUNT	FREIGHT	TOTAL		
4,524.80				0.00	0.00	4,524.80		

* Code
TE Tax Exempt
C Customer Freight

CUSTOMER SHALL PAY THE FREIGHT CHARGES INDICATED ON THIS INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS OF SHORT SHIPMENTS, MIS-SHIPMENTS AND OTHER ERRORS IN DELIVERY SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF THE INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED. ALL CLAIMS FOR PRICING AND BILLING ERRORS SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN 180 DAYS OF INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED.

EXPORT PROHIBITED CONTRARY TO U.S. FEDERAL LAWS. NO RETURNS WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. (PH: 800-307-8386)

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE BALANCE.

MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. INCLUDES MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. AND/OR ITS WHOLLY OWNED CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES, MEDLINE INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS, LP, A DELAWARE PARTNERSHIP, AND MEDCAL SALES, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS APPLICABLE.

002286P

Billing Inquiries: 1-800-388-2147, A/R Svcs Rep: Jasko Porcic x 7704771



www.medline.com

REMITTANCE

REMIT TO:
Medline Industries, Inc.
Box 382075
Pittsburgh, PA 15251-8075

Customer # 1372296
Invoice # 1857269847
Invoice Date 08/23/2018
Sales Rep # 3608
Payment Terms Net 30
Amount Due \$4,524.80

BILL TO:

MDG2018 0002286 1 MB 0424 01



CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

AMOUNT PAID \$ _____

Detach and return this portion with your payment

☐ Check here for address change.
Indicate changes on the back of this form.

000137229618572698470823201800004524800004524800004524800004524804

Sandra Kurt, Summit County Clerk of Courts

ORIGINAL



www.medline.com

INVOICE

CUSTOMER PO #
08012018INVOICE DATE
08/03/2018INVOICE #
1855899896

Page 1 of 2

SOLD TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SHIP TO:
CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

SALES REP#	SALES ORDER #	CARRIER	FREIGHT TERMS	CUSTOMER #	CURRENCY	AMOUNT DUE
3608	706252870	FEDEX GROUND	MEDLINE	1372296	USD	\$2,762.46

Line No.	Order Qty	U/M	Invoice Qty	Item No / Description	Code*	Delivery #	Unit Price	Amount
20	1.00	CS	1.00	MDS195285 /GLOVE, EXAM, THIN NTRLE, ALOE ICE, PF, LF, MD		936961408	177.91	177.91
HCPCS Code #: A4927								
30	4.00	BX	4.00	SWD600777ZZ /SYRINGE, 6ML, LUER LOCK, STERILE, SOFTPACK		936961408	17.27	69.08
HCPCS Code #: A4210								
40	12.00	BX	11.00	B-D305767Z BD305767 /NEEDLE, 25GX1.5", ECLIPSE, USE LUER-LOK		936961408	29.99	329.89
60	1.00	CS	1.00	MDS090670 /PAD, PREP, ALCOHOL, LARGE, 2-PLY, STERILE		936961408	21.68	21.68
HCPCS Code #: A4245								
70	1.00	BX	1.00	MDS090670Z /PAD, PREP, ALCOHOL, LARGE, 2-PLY, STERILE		936961408	3.35	3.35
HCPCS Code #: A4245								
80	4.00	BX	4.00	B-D305765Z /NEEDLE, 21GX1.5", ECLIPSE, SAFETY TECH, LL		936961722	34.58	138.32
90	12.00	BX	1.00	B-D305767Z BD305767 /NEEDLE, 25GX1.5", ECLIPSE, USE LUER-LOK		936962551	29.99	29.99

CUSTOMER SHALL PAY THE FREIGHT CHARGES INDICATED ON THIS INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS OF SHORT SHIPMENTS, MIS-SHIPMENTS AND OTHER ERRORS IN DELIVERY SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF THE INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED. ALL CLAIMS FOR PRICING AND BILLING ERRORS SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO MEDLINE IN WRITING WITHIN 180 DAYS OF INVOICE DATE, OR THEY ARE DEEMED WAIVED. EXPORT PROHIBITED CONTRARY TO U.S. FEDERAL LAWS. NO RETURNS WILL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. (PH: 800-307-8386)

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE BALANCE. MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. INCLUDES MEDLINE INDUSTRIES, INC. AND/OR ITS WHOLLY OWNED CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES, MEDLINE INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS, LP, A DELAWARE PARTNERSHIP, AND MEDCAL SALES, LLC, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS APPLICABLE.

002052P

Billing Inquiries: 1-800-388-2147, A/R Svcs Rep: Jasko Porcic x 7704771



www.medline.com

REMITTANCE

REMIT TO:
Medline Industries, Inc.
Box 382075
Pittsburgh, PA 15251-8075

Customer # 1372296
Invoice # 1855899896
Invoice Date 08/03/2018
Sales Rep # 3608
Payment Terms Net 30
Amount Due \$2,762.46

BILL TO:

MDG2018 0002052 1 MB 0424 01



CLEARWATER BILLING
195 WADSWORTH RD STE 402
WADSWORTH, OH 44281-9504

AMOUNT PAID \$

Detach and return this portion with your payment

☐ Check here for address change.
Indicate changes on the back of this form.

000137229618558998960803201800002762460002710410002761470002762468
Sandra Kurt, Summit County Clerk of Courts

Tritec Medical Supply~~1045 Eagon St~~~~Barberton, OH 44203~~3202 Angleterre Blvd
Akron OH 44312**Invoice**

Date	Invoice #
1/9/2018	1138

Bill To
Dr. Sam Ghoubrial Flounders Hall 195 Wadsworth Rd. Wadsworth, OH 44281

Ship To
Dr. Sam Ghoubrial Flounders Hall 195 Wadsworth Rd. Wadsworth, OH 44281

P.O. Number	Terms	Rep	Ship	Via	F.O.B.	Project
verbal	Net 30	Scott	1/9/2018	HAND DELI...		
Quantity	Item Code	Description			Price Each	Amount
100	Ultima 3t	Ultima 3t			28.75	2,875.00T
30	Cybertech	Cybertech One size fits all brace			100.00	3,000.00
		Medical Device Tax			2.30%	66.13

5160-1-13.1 Medicaid consumer liability.

(A) The medicaid payment for a covered service constitutes payment-in-full and may not be construed as a partial payment even when the reimbursement amount is less than the provider's charge. The provider may not collect and/or bill the consumer for any difference between the medicaid payment and the provider's charge or request the consumer to share in the cost through a deductible, coinsurance, co-payment or other similar charge, other than medicaid co-payments as defined in rule 5160-1-09 of the Administrative Code. The provider may not charge the consumer a down payment, refundable or otherwise.

(B) A medicaid consumer cannot be billed when a medicaid claim has been denied due to:

- (1) Unacceptable or untimely submissions of claims;
- (2) Failure to request a prior authorization; or
- (3) A peer review organization (PRO) retroactively denying services for lack of medical necessity.

(C) Providers are not required to bill the Ohio department of medicaid (ODM) for medicaid-covered services rendered to eligible consumers. However, providers may not bill consumers in lieu of ODM unless:

- (1) The consumer is notified in writing prior to the service being rendered that the provider will not bill ODM for the covered service; and
- (2) The consumer agrees to be liable for payment of the service and signs a written statement to that effect prior to the service being rendered; and
- (3) The provider explains to the consumer that the service is a covered medicaid service and other medicaid providers may render the service at no cost to the consumer.

(D) Services that are not covered by the medicaid program, including services requiring prior authorization that have been denied by ODM, may be billed to the consumer when the provisions in paragraphs (C)(1) and (C)(2) of this rule are met.

Effective: 11/28/2014

Five Year Review (FYR) Dates: 09/08/2014 and 11/28/2019

Promulgated Under: 119.03

Statutory Authority: 5164.02

Rule Amplifies: 5164.02

Prior Effective Dates: 6/3/83, 2/11/84, 10/1/84, 7/1/85 (Emer), 9/30/85, 10/1/87, 5/30/02, 1/1/04, 7/1/05, 1/6/06, 02/01/2010



CHAPTER 1: OPINIONS ON PATIENT-PHYSICIAN RELATIONSHIPS

The Opinions in this chapter are offered as ethics guidance for physicians and are not intended to establish standards of clinical practice or rules of law.

1.1 Responsibilities of Physicians & Patients

- 1.1.1 Patient-Physician Relationships
- 1.1.2 Prospective Patients
- 1.1.3 Patient Rights
- 1.1.4 Patient Responsibilities
- 1.1.5 Terminating a Patient-Physician Relationship
- 1.1.6 Quality
- 1.1.7 Physician Exercise of Conscience
- 1.1.8 Physician Responsibilities for Safe Patient Discharge from Health Care Facilities

1.2 Special Issues in Patient-Physician Relationships

- 1.2.1 Treating Self or Family
- 1.2.2 Disruptive Behavior by Patients
- 1.2.3 Consultation, Referral & Second Opinions
- 1.2.4 Use of Chaperones
- 1.2.5 Sports Medicine
- 1.2.6 Work-Related & Independent Medical Examinations
- 1.2.7 Use of Restraints
- 1.2.8 Gifts from Patients
- 1.2.9 Use of Remote Sensing & Monitoring Devices
- 1.2.10 Political Action by Physicians
- 1.2.11 Ethically Sound Innovation in Medical Practice
- 1.2.12 Ethical Practice in Telemedicine
- 1.2.13 Medical Tourism



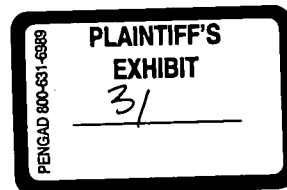
1.1.1 Patient-Physician Relationships

The practice of medicine, and its embodiment in the clinical encounter between a patient and a physician, is fundamentally a moral activity that arises from the imperative to care for patients and to alleviate suffering. The relationship between a patient and a physician is based on trust, which gives rise to physicians' ethical responsibility to place patients' welfare above the physician's own self-interest or obligations to others, to use sound medical judgment on patients' behalf, and to advocate for their patients' welfare.

A patient-physician relationship exists when a physician serves a patient's medical needs. Generally, the relationship is entered into by mutual consent between physician and patient (or surrogate).

However, in certain circumstances a limited patient-physician relationship may be created without the patient's (or surrogate's) explicit agreement. Such circumstances include:

- (a) When a physician provides emergency care or provides care at the request of the patient's treating physician. In these circumstances, the patient's (or surrogate's) agreement to the relationship is implicit.



- (b) When a physician provides medically appropriate care for a prisoner under court order, in keeping with ethics guidance on court-initiated treatment.
- (c) When a physician examines a patient in the context of an independent medical examination, in keeping with ethics guidance. In such situations, a limited patient-physician relationship exists.

AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: I, II, IV, VIII

1.1.2 Prospective Patients

As professionals dedicated to protecting the well-being of patients, physicians have an ethical obligation to provide care in cases of medical emergency. Physicians must also uphold ethical responsibilities not to discriminate against a prospective patient on the basis of race, gender, sexual orientation or gender identity, or other personal or social characteristics that are not clinically relevant to the individual's care. Nor may physicians decline a patient based solely on the individual's infectious disease status. Physicians should not decline patients for whom they have accepted a contractual obligation to provide care.

However, physicians are not ethically required to accept all prospective patients. Physicians should be thoughtful in exercising their right to choose whom to serve.

A physician may decline to establish a patient-physician relationship with a prospective patient, or provide specific care to an existing patient, in certain limited circumstances:

- (a) The patient requests care that is beyond the physician's competence or scope of practice; is known to be scientifically invalid, has no medical indication, or cannot reasonably be expected to achieve the intended clinical benefit; or is incompatible with the physician's deeply held personal, religious, or moral beliefs in keeping with ethics guidance on exercise of conscience.
- (b) The physician lacks the resources needed to provide safe, competent, respectful care for the individual. Physicians may not decline to accept a patient for reasons that would constitute discrimination against a class or category of patients
- (c) Meeting the medical needs of the prospective patient could seriously compromise the physician's ability to provide the care needed by his or her other patients. The greater the prospective patient's medical need, however, the stronger is the physician's obligation to provide care, in keeping with the professional obligation to promote access to care.
- (d) The individual is abusive or threatens the physician, staff, or other patients, unless the physician is legally required to provide emergency medical care. Physicians should be aware of the possibility that an underlying medical condition may contribute to this behavior.

AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: I, VI, VIII, X

1.1.3 Patient Rights

The health and well-being of patients depends on a collaborative effort between patient and physician in a mutually respectful alliance. Patients contribute to this alliance when they fulfill responsibilities they have, to seek care and to be candid with their physicians, for example.

Physicians can best contribute to a mutually respectful alliance with patients by serving as their patients' advocates and by respecting patients' rights. These include the right:

- (a) To courtesy, respect, dignity, and timely, responsive attention to his or her needs.
- (b) To receive information from their physicians and to have opportunity to discuss the benefits, risks, and costs of appropriate treatment alternatives, including the risks, benefits and costs of forgoing treatment. Patients should be able to expect that their physicians will provide guidance about what they consider the optimal course of action for the patient based on the physician's objective professional judgment.
- (c) To ask questions about their health status or recommended treatment when they do not fully understand what has been described and to have their questions answered.
- (d) To make decisions about the care the physician recommends and to have those decisions respected. A patient who has decision-making capacity may accept or refuse any recommended medical intervention.
- (e) To have the physician and other staff respect the patient's privacy and confidentiality.
- (f) To obtain copies or summaries of their medical records.
- (g) To obtain a second opinion.
- (h) To be advised of any conflicts of interest their physician may have in respect to their care.
- (i) To continuity of care. Patients should be able to expect that their physician will cooperate in coordinating medically indicated care with other health care professionals, and that the physician will not discontinue treating them when further treatment is medically indicated without giving them sufficient notice and reasonable assistance in making alternative arrangements for care.

AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: I,IV,V,VIII,IX

1.1.4 Patient Responsibilities

Successful medical care requires ongoing collaboration between patients and physicians. Their partnership requires both individuals to take an active role in the healing process.

Autonomous, competent patients control the decisions that direct their health care. With that exercise of self-governance and choice comes a number of responsibilities. Patients contribute to the collaborative effort when they:

- (a) Are truthful and forthcoming with their physicians and strive to express their concerns clearly. Physicians likewise should encourage patients to raise questions or concerns.
- (b) Provide as complete a medical history as they can, including providing information about past illnesses, medications, hospitalizations, family history of illness, and other matters relating to present health.
- (c) Cooperate with agreed-on treatment plans. Since adhering to treatment is often essential to public and individual safety, patients should disclose whether they have or have not followed the agreed-on plan and indicate when they would like to reconsider the plan.

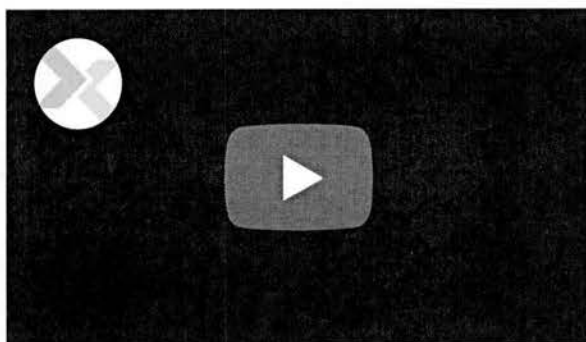


888-975-9188

We accept Medicaid and Medicare



COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS



AxessPointe Community Health Centers provides affordable, high-quality health care to families and individuals in Summit and Portage counties. We offer a full range of services including medical, dental, women's health, behavioral health and a reduced-rate pharmacy. Our fees are based on current income and family size [\[view fee scale\]](#). We accept most insurance plans including Medicaid and Medicare. To find out more about our services, fees, insurances plans accepted or to schedule an appointment, please call 888-975-9188.



NEED LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE?

Español – 中文 – Deutsch – عربي – Pennsylvania Deitsch – руском – français –
Tiếng Việt – Oroomiffa – 한국어 – l'italiano – 日本語 – Nederlands – українською –
română

[LEARN MORE](#)

SERVICES WE OFFER

We offer primary care, dental, behavioral health and pharmacy services.

[LEARN MORE](#)

FIND THE CLOSEST OFFICE TO YOU

AxessPointe has five locations to conveniently serve you.

LOCATIONS

ACCESS MY PATIENT PORTAL

Ask questions, refill prescriptions or request appointments.

LEARN MORE



AxessPointe Community Health Centers are Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs), represented by the OACHC. As an NCQA accredited, patient-centered medical home (PCMH), we are committed to high-quality care and service. We are also a member of the National Health Service Corps - which ensures we have caring, qualified and passionate health care providers.

MISSION

To provide a quality, affordable and compassionate health home for - every patient, every time- in all communities.

VISION

Framed by the precept that health is a human right and not a privilege, our vision is to be recognized as a leader in the delivery of high quality, integrated family-oriented health care and as a model program for community-based primary care. This process requires us to be integral partners with the community in the promotion of health, education and access to care.

You Asked and We Got to the Bottom of It

You Asked and We Got to the Bottom of It: Questions and Answers about

DONATE

VOLUNTEER

CAREERS

WHAT WE DO

Behavioral Health

Dental

Medical

Pharmacy

Women's Health

LOCATIONS

[Arlington](#)

[Barberton](#)

[Broadway](#)

[Kent](#)

[Portage Path](#)

OTHER

[About FQHC](#)

[In The News](#)

[Patient Bill of Rights](#)

[Terms and Conditions](#)

[HIPPA/Privacy Policy](#)

GET INVOLVED

[Donate](#)

[Careers](#)

[Volunteer](#)

This site uses cookies. By continuing to browse the site, you are agreeing to our use of cookies.

OK Learn More

888-975-9188

We accept Medicaid and Medicare

ABOUT US

[Home / About Us](#)

ABOUT US

AxessPointe Community Health Centers, originally named Akron Community Health Resources, Inc., opened its doors in 1995 after receiving funds from the Bureau of Primary Health Care to establish the first federally qualified health center in Summit County.

AxessPointe has five current sites in Northeast Ohio, including three in Akron, one in Kent and one in Barberton. As an FQHC, we deliver primary medical and dental care in medically underserved areas. AxessPointe also provides behavioral health, women's health and pharmacy services.

While our focus is on uninsured, underinsured and Medicaid/Medicare patients who may not have access to affordable health care, our services are welcome to all. Our health care teams provide diagnosis, treatment and preventive medical and dental services. We accept Medicaid, Medicare, most private insurances and provide a sliding-fee scale based on family size and income.

AxessPointe Community Health Centers is a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC), represented by the OACHC. FQHCs receive operating grants under Section 330 of the

United States Public Health Service Act. In order to comply with federal law, FQHCs must be established as a not-for-profit corporation and the majority of the board of directors must be consumers of the services provided by the facility.

The OACHC, Ohio Association of Community Health Centers, is a non-profit organization that represents Ohio's FQHCs. The mission of the OACHC is to ensure high-quality affordable health care for all Ohioans through the growth and development of Ohio's Community Health Centers.

As a National Committee of Quality Assurance (NCQA) certified patient-centered medical home (PCMH), we are committed to high-quality care and service. We are also a member of the National Health Service Corps – which ensures we have caring, qualified and passionate health care providers through loan repayment packages.

Learn AxessPointe's History

FTCA DEEMED FACILITY

This health center receives HHS funding and has Federal Public Health Service (PHS) deemed status with respect to certain health or health-related claims, including medical malpractice claims, for itself and its covered individuals.

WHAT IS A PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME (PCMH)?

A PCMH is a care delivery model where your treatment is coordinated through your primary care provider to make sure you receive the care you need when and where you need it, in a way that is understandable. The model is centered around communication and focused on you and your health. Our goal at AxessPointe is to help you feel your best. Watch this [short video](#) to learn more.

LEADERSHIP TEAM



Judith Banks, MPA, C SHL, C MHFA

Human Resources Director

CLEVELAND CLINIC AKRON GENERAL HEALTH SYSTEM

In 2014, AxessPointe and Cleveland Clinic Akron General Health System came into agreement to create a unique experience for two of the Akron General Residency Programs. Residents in the OB/GYN and Internal Medicine programs gain experience

. by seeing patients in AxessPointe's Women's Health and Internal Medicine offices. Patients are seen by medical doctors who are then overseen by attending physicians. Internal Medicine is a three-year residency program, with 10 new residents each year. Women's Health is a four-year residency program with four new residents each year. For more information, please contact Medical Education & Research at Akron General.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Jay Williamson, *President*
Jack Evans, *Vice President*
Greta Lax, *Treasurer*
Bennett Williams, *Secretary*
Rita Aggarwal
Roxia Boykin
Roula Braidy
Rebecca Callahan

Lydia Cook
David Hamilton
Christina Hodgkinson
Edwin Hubbard, Jr.
Joshua Moraghan
Karen Mullen
Len Rose
Joanne Tate

AxessPointe Community Health Centers, Inc. Receives Grant to Purchase Medication Delivery Vehicle

AxessPointe Community Health Centers, Inc. Receives Grant to Purchase Medication Delivery Vehicle March 12, 2019 - AxessPointe Community Health Centers, Inc. has added a new element to the list of services they provide to their patients,...

[Read more >](#)

[\[https://axesspointe.org/medication-delivery-vehicle/\]](https://axesspointe.org/medication-delivery-vehicle/)

You Asked and We Got to the Bottom of It

You Asked and We Got to the Bottom of It: Questions and Answers about

Colon Cancer and Colon Health By: Vikil Girdhar, MD Your questions, our answers! March is National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month, which is a great time to stress the...

[Read more >](#)

[\[https://axesspointe.org/you-asked-and-we-got-to-the-bottom-of-it/\]](https://axesspointe.org/you-asked-and-we-got-to-the-bottom-of-it/)

We HEART Your Health

We HEART Your Health! Tips on Preventing Heart Disease By: E. Demond Scott, MD, MPH February is American Heart Month, a time to focus on the importance of keeping a strong and healthy heart. It's a great time to educate communities about...

[Read more >](#)

[\[https://axesspointe.org/we-heart-your-health/\]](https://axesspointe.org/we-heart-your-health/)

DONATE

VOLUNTEER

888-975-9188

We accept Medicaid and Medicare

MEDICAL SERVICES

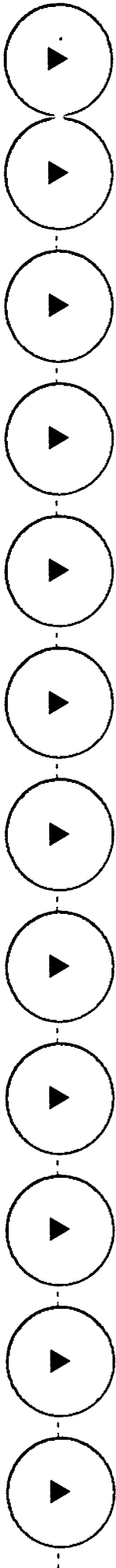
[Home](#) / [Medical Services](#)

Regular visits to the doctor are important! Having regular medical check-ups will help create a good relationship with your doctor and will help keep your body in check. If your family has a history of certain medical conditions, regular visits can help you learn your potential risk of these conditions. This can also help find any possible problems before they start. Regular check-ups also help you stay updated on different screenings such as blood pressure, cholesterol checks and certain types of cancer screenings. By getting the right medical services and screenings, you are taking an active role in your health.

At AxessPointe, our primary goal is to provide affordable, quality health care for the community. Both physicians and nurse practitioners are available to care for you and your family. Call 888.975.9188 and schedule your appointment!

SERVICES

ADULT AND CHILDREN'S HEALTH



ACUTE AND URGENT CARE

CHRONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT

PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND ROUTINE PHYSICALS

WOMEN'S HEALTH CARE (OB/GYN)

REFERRALS TO SPECIALISTS WITH LOCAL OFFICES AND HOSPITALS

ASSISTANCE WITH SOCIAL SERVICES

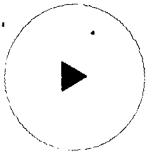
FLU SHOTS AND IMMUNIZATIONS

GERIATRIC CARE

MEDICAID ENROLLMENT ASSISTANCE

RAPID HIV SCREENING

STD TESTING AND TREATMENT



VISION SCREENING

Before your appointment, it is important to write down any questions you might have for your doctor. There is no question that is too small, even changes in your eating and sleeping habits are important to mention. If you know of illnesses in your family, you should let your doctor know – family history can possibly affect your health. It's also a good idea to find out if you are current on your vaccinations or health screenings. Another topic to discuss are your exercise and eating habits. Letting your health care provider know of any changes and questions you may have is a great way to start taking control of your health. Not sure what questions you should ask during your visit? The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality has information for patients and offers tips on questions to ask during your check-up: [The 10 Questions You Should Know](#).

ARLINGTON

888-975-9188

We accept Medicaid and Medicare

LOCATIONS

[Home / Locations](#)

We have five, convenient locations to serve you. We also have an after-hours service available. To contact any of our sites or after-hours service, please call 888-975-9188.

[Arlington](#)[Barberton](#)[Broadway](#)[Kent](#)

Portage Path

AXESSPOINTE ARLINGTON

1400 S. Arlington St. Suite 38
Akron, OH 44306
330-724-5471

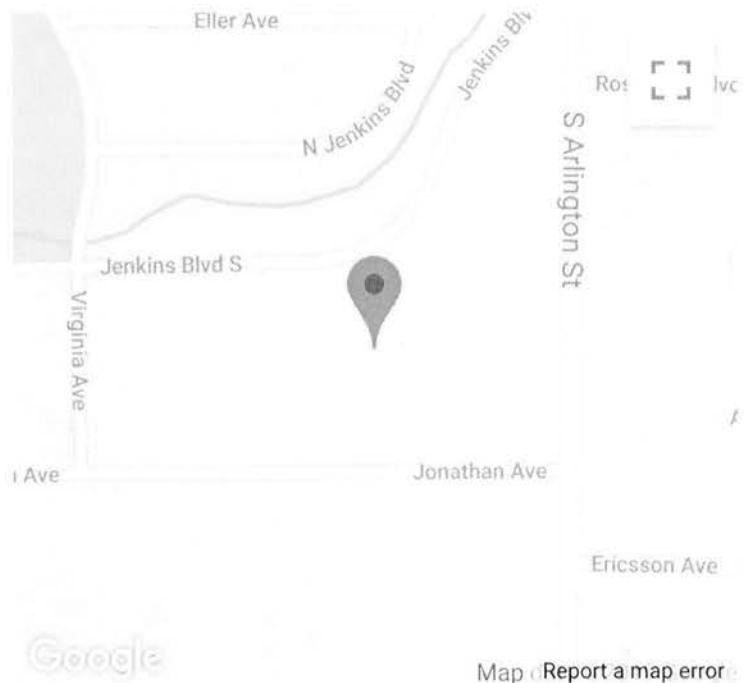
Monday – Friday 8 AM – 6 PM
Saturday 8 AM – 2 PM

Site Manager: Denico Buckley

ARLINGTON PHARMACY

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
8:30 AM – 5:30 PM
Wednesday 9 AM – 6 PM
Saturday 8:30 AM – 12:30 PM

Rate this location:



AXESSPOINTE BARBERTON

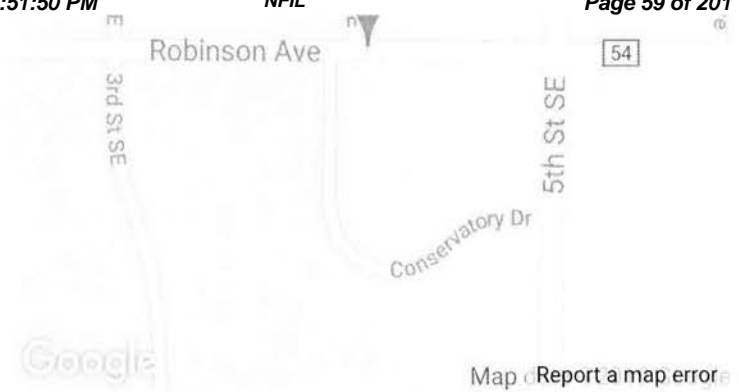
390 Robinson Ave. Suite E
Barberton, OH 44203
330-564-2697

Monday – Friday 8 AM – 6 PM
Saturday 8 AM – 2 PM

Site Manager: Deleshia Fitzgerald

Rate this location:





AXESSPOINTE BROADWAY

Internal Medicine – Suite 103
Women's Health – Suite 203
676 S. Broadway St.
Akron, OH 44311

Internal Medicine: 330-564-8650
Women's Health: 330-564-8660

Monday – Friday 8 AM – 6 PM
Select Tuesdays until 7 PM

Site Manager, Internal
Medicine: Carrie Schrock
Site Manager, Women's Health: LaTisha
Moore

BROADWAY PHARMACY

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
8:30 AM – 5:30 PM
Wednesday 9 AM – 6 PM
Saturday CLOSED

Rate this location:

Internal Medicine

Internal Medicine

Women's Health

Women's Health



AXESSPOINTE KENT

143 Gougler Ave.
Kent, OH 44240
330-673-1016

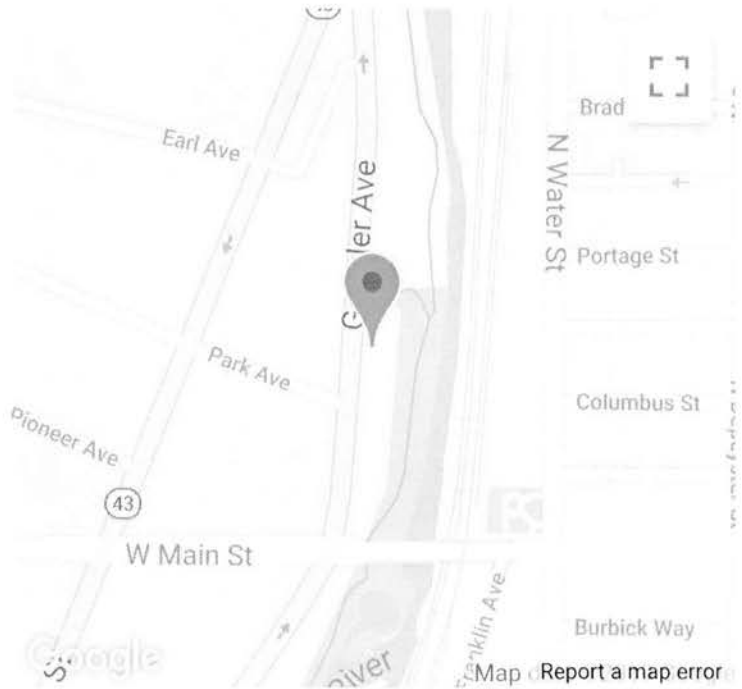
Monday – Friday 8 AM – 6 PM
Saturday 8 AM – 2 PM

Site Manager: Stephanie Schulda

KENT PHARMACY

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
8:30 AM – 5:30 PM
Wednesday 9 AM – 6 PM
Saturday CLOSED

Rate this location:



AXESSPOINTE AT PORTAGE PATH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

340 S. Broadway St.
Akron, OH 44308
330-548-0958

Monday, Tuesday 8:30 AM – 6 PM
Thursday 9 AM – 7 PM
Friday 8:30 AM – 1 PM

Site Manager: Deleshia Fitzgerald

Rate this location:




CARE FOR THE UNINSURED

Faithful Servants Care Center provides free urgent health care services with a Christ-like compassion for those without insurance and the economic means to access traditional medical care.

We serve all age groups with minor, urgent and acute illnesses and injuries. Obstetrical and mental health care services are not provided. We do not process S.S.I. forms or perform disability assessments.

LEARN MORE

 12.745
Patients Helped

 300
Doctors, Caretakers,
and Volunteers

\$ 602.231
Value Of Free Office
Visits in 2017

 1.700
Prescriptions Provided
Annually

 80
Nurse Volunteers



OUR

Serving all ages
&



Sudden Illness

We provide care
for a sudden
cough or cold,
sore throat,
stomach pain,
rash, ache, and
more.



Injuries

We help those
with cuts,
sprains, back
pain, and
possible broken
bones.



Blood pressure
and diabetes
checks as well
as initial
treatment for
tooth or eye
injury or
infection.



Referrals for
emergencies
and follow-up
care as well as
spiritual and
emotional
support.

OUR STORY



RECENT NEWS

Free Urgent
Medical Care
Now Serving
Windham

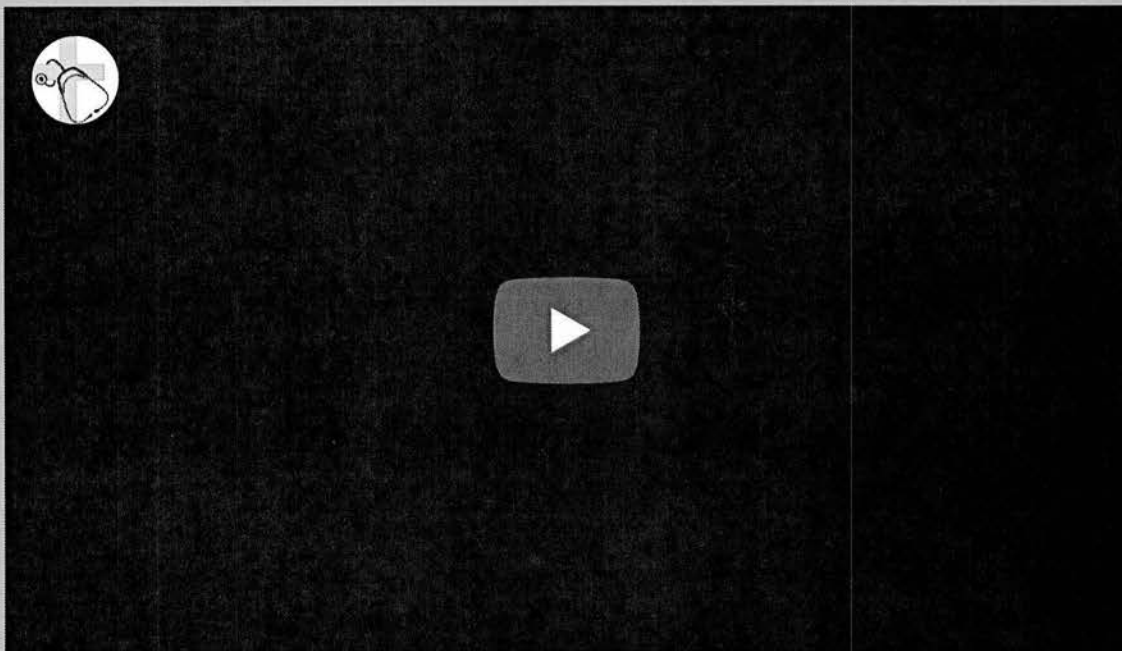
READ
ARTICLE

Faithful
Servants
Living Out
Faith By
Providing Free
Urgent Care To
Uninsured

READ
ARTICLE

HEARTBEATS

Heartbeats is a moving story about how a team of medical professionals and Summa Health collaborated with US to provide a man from Ghana with a gift of heart surgery. Hear from three doctors about the process and how important this program is to the Akron community.



WATCH
VIDEO

GET
INVOLVED

DONATE
NOW



I went here with a simple stomach ache and these people helped me above and beyond what I thought was necessary. Found out within a few days that my gall bladder was the problem and had it removed within a few days. I am a missionary and this all was resolved in time to return to Costa Rica and continue serving there without a problem. I love these people.

Tara





Main Office
65 Community
Road
Tallmadge OH
44278



FSCCBarb@gmail.com



330-633-3680



Like Us On
Facebook



Connect On
Instagram

© Copyright 20192019 Faithful Servants Care Center | ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. | Web site designed with love

by Silver City.












SERVICES

TREATMENT
SERVICES WE
PROVIDE





We provide urgent medical care conditions for minor illnesses and injuries.

-  Sudden illness (a cough or cold, sore throat, stomach pain, rash, headache, earache, etc.).
-  Cuts, sprains, back pain, possible broken bones.
-  Blood pressure and diabetes checks.
-  Initial treatment for tooth or eye injury or infection.
-  Referrals for emergency or follow-up care, including mental health care.
-  Spiritual and emotional support.
-  Free or discounted prescriptions.

Referrals for continuing care of ongoing medical problems will be made to an appropriate health care clinic.

Some services not provided at all our locations. Please check our

Locations page before visiting us.

SERVICES WE DO NOT PROVIDE

- ✕ Obsterical
- ✕ Mental Health
- ✕ Life-threatening conditions
- ✕ S.S.I. forms of disability
assessments

SAFETY INFORMATION

We do not prescribe, or have on site,
any controlled substances or
narcotics, and reserve the right to
refuse care based on patient
misconduct, the capacity of clinic
staff, or other constraints beyond our
control.

If you or a loved one are
experiencing a life-threatening
condition call 911.

PATIENT ELIGIBILITY

- ♥ Annual income at or below 200% of the federal poverty guidelines. Status must be verified.
- ♥ Without medical insurance OR With Medicare or Medicaid but lacking a primary care provider (depending on location)
- ♥ Must bring photo ID
- ♥ Patients under age 18 must be accompanied by a parent/guardian with a valid photo ID
- ♥ Must bring Medicaid or Medicare card if applicable



Our care center is open to all

qualified patients, regardless of religious beliefs. Pastoral support and counseling are available to those who desire it.

SPECIALTY CARE

We do have capability of referring to in-house or external specialists when deemed necessary by evaluating physicians.



I went here with a simple stomach ache and these people helped me above and beyond what I thought was necessary. Found out within a few days that my gall bladder was the problem and had it removed within a few days. I am a missionary and this all was resolved in time to return to Costa Rica and continue serving there without a problem. I love these people.

Tara

*God's faithful servant has no desire
for people to say or to give to him, or
what he likes to hear or see, for his
first and greatest aim is to hear what
is most pleasing to God.*

Saint Augustine



CHANGE A LIFE TODAY

As long as poverty, injustice & inequality persist, none of us can truly rest. It doesn't take much to change a life. Get in touch today and start making the difference.

GET
INVOLVED

DONATE
NOW



Main Office
65 Community
Road
Tallmadge OH
44278



FSCCBarb@gmail.com



330-633-3680



LOCATIONS



Tallmadge | Front Porch | Haven Of Rest | Windham

MAIN OFFICE

Tallmadge Ohio

65 Community Road, Tallmadge OH 44278 / Across

Community Road from Tallmadge Community Center and
Tallmadge library

Hours:

Sunday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Monday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Tuesday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Wednesday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Thursday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Friday 5:30pm–8:30pm

Saturday CLOSED

Services Offered:

- ♥ Sudden illness (cough or cold, sore throat, stomach pain, rash, headache, ear ache, etc.)
- ♥ Cuts, sprains, back pain, possible broken bones
- ♥ Blood pressure and diabetes checks
- ♥ Initial treatment for tooth or eye injury or infection
- ♥ Referrals for emergency or follow-up care, including mental health care.
- ♥ Spiritual and emotional support
- ♥ Free or discounted prescriptions

Please note we do **not** provide the following services:

Obstetrical, Mental Health, Life Threatening Conditions,

S.S.I. Forms or Disability Assessments

Eligibility:

Adults and children with family income at or below 200% of the federal poverty guidelines and without medical insurance. We do not accept patients at this location with Medicare or Medicaid.

Safety Information:

We do not prescribe, or have on site, any controlled substances or narcotics, and reserve the right to refuse care based on patient misconduct, capacity of clinic staff.

Directions:

- From Interstate 76 east exit at exit 29 (Tallmadge/Mogadore) turn left to Tallmadge Circle.
- From Tallmadge circle take East Avenue toward Brimfield, turn left on Community Road, FSCC is on your left adjacent to Northeast Family Healthcare.

or other constraints beyond our control.

THE FRONT PORCH

Akron, OH

798 Grant St., Akron, OH 44311

Hours:

Tuesday 5:30pm-8:30pm (PEDIATRIC PATIENTS ONLY)

Wednesday 5:00pm-8:00pm (ALL PATIENTS)

Please note, we see all patients here on Wednesdays. On Tuesdays, we only see pediatric patients.

Services Offered:

- ♡ Sudden illness (cough or cold, sore throat, stomach pain, rash, headache, ear ache, etc.)
- ♡ Cuts, sprains, back pain, possible broken bones
- ♡ Blood pressure and diabetes checks
- ♡ Initial treatment for tooth or eye injury or infection
- ♡ Referrals for emergency or follow-up care, including mental health care.
- ♡ Spiritual and emotional support
- ♡ Free or discounted prescriptions

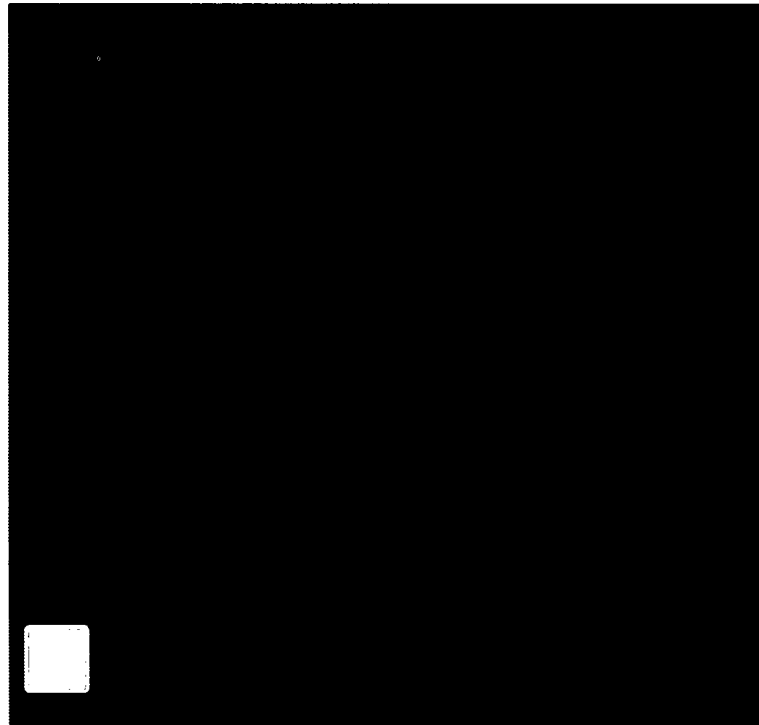
Please note we do **not** provide the following services:

Obstetrical, Mental Health, Life Threatening Conditions,
S.S.I. Forms or Disability Assessments

Eligibility:

Adults and children with family income at or below 200% of the federal poverty guidelines and either of the following:

- Without medical insurance



- With Medicaid but lacking a primary care provider

Safety Information:

We do not prescribe, or have on site, any controlled substances or narcotics, and reserve the right to refuse care based on patient misconduct, capacity of clinic staff, or other constraints beyond our control.

The Front Porch is part of South Street Ministries.

HAVEN OF REST

Akron Ohio

175 E. Market St, Akron, OH 44308

Hours:

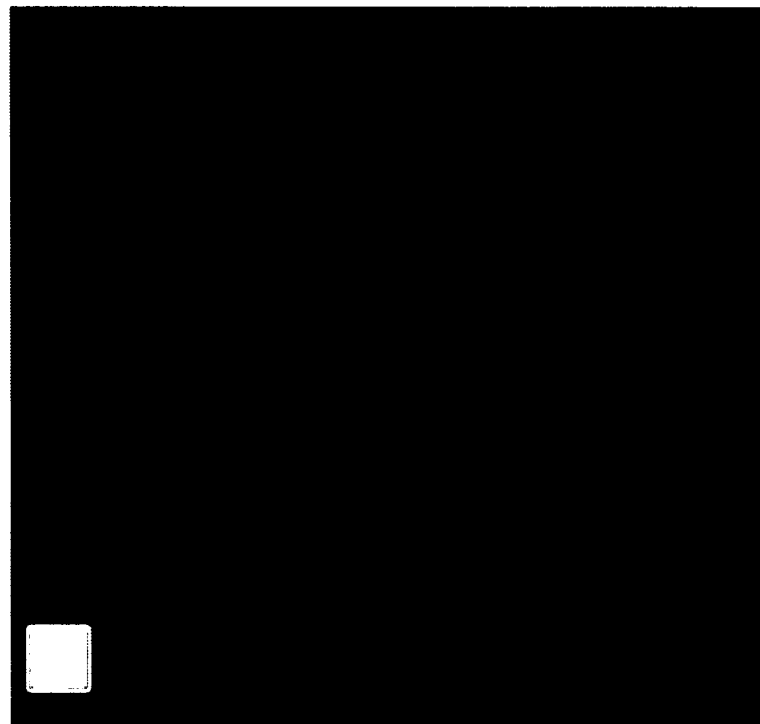
Thursday 6:00pm–9:00pm (ALL PATIENTS)

Services Offered:

- ♥ Sudden illness (cough or cold, sore throat, stomach pain, rash, headache, ear ache, etc.)
- ♥ Cuts, sprains, back pain, possible broken bones
- ♥ Blood pressure and diabetes checks
- ♥ Initial treatment for tooth or eye injury or infection
- ♥ Referrals for emergency or follow-up care, including mental health care.
- ♥ Spiritual and emotional support
- ♥ Free or discounted prescriptions

Please note we do **not** provide the following services:

Obstetrical, Mental Health, Life Threatening Conditions,
S.S.I. Forms or Disability Assessments

Eligibility:

Adults and children with family income at or below 200% of the federal poverty guidelines and without medical insurance. We do not accept patients at this location with Medicare or Medicaid.

Safety Information:

We do not prescribe, or have on site, any controlled substances or narcotics, and reserve the right to refuse care based on patient misconduct, capacity of clinic staff, or other constraints beyond our control.

WINDHAM / PORTAGE COUNTY

Renaissance Family Center

9005 Wilverne Drive, Windham, OH 44288

Hours:

Sunday CLOSED

Every Mon 4:00pm-7:00pm

1st Wed 9:00am-11:30am

2nd Wed 1:30pm-4:00pm

3rd Wed 4:00pm-7:00pm

4th Wed 9:00am-11:30am

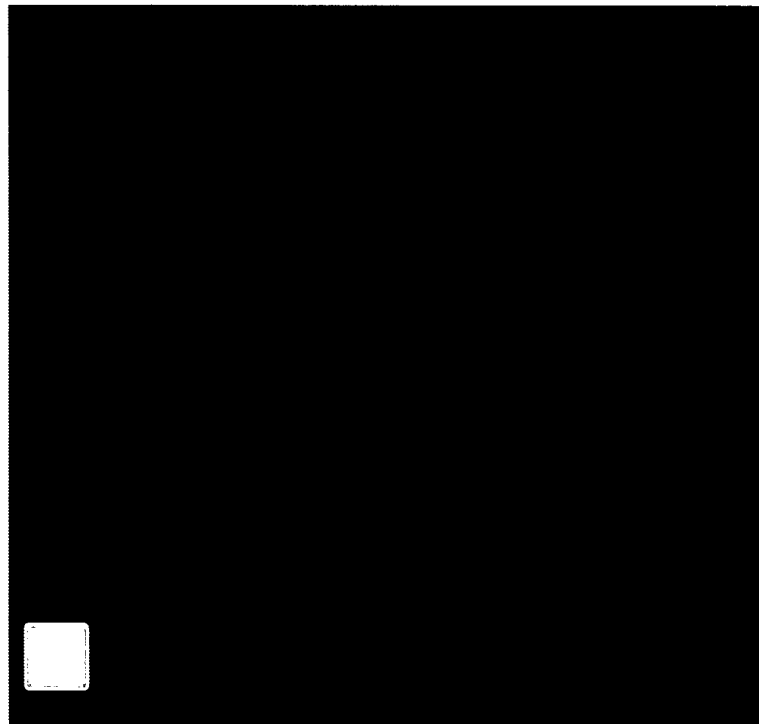
Saturday CLOSED

Appointments available at this location on Wednesdays.

Email Barb at fscbarb@gmail.com or call our main phone number.

Services Offered:

♥ Sudden illness (cough or cold, sore throat, stomach



- pain, rash, headache, ear ache, etc.)

- ♥ Cuts, sprains, back pain, possible broken bones
- ♥ Blood pressure and diabetes checks
- ♥ Initial treatment for tooth or eye injury or infection
- ♥ Referrals for emergency or follow-up care, including mental health care.
- ♥ Spiritual and emotional support
- ♥ Free or discounted prescriptions

Please note we do **not** provide the following services:

Obstetrical, Mental Health, Life Threatening Conditions,
S.S.I. Forms or Disability Assessments

Eligibility:

Adults and children with family income at or below 200% of
the federal poverty guidelines and either of the following:

- Without medical insurance
- With Medicare or Medicaid but lacking a primary care provider

Safety Information:

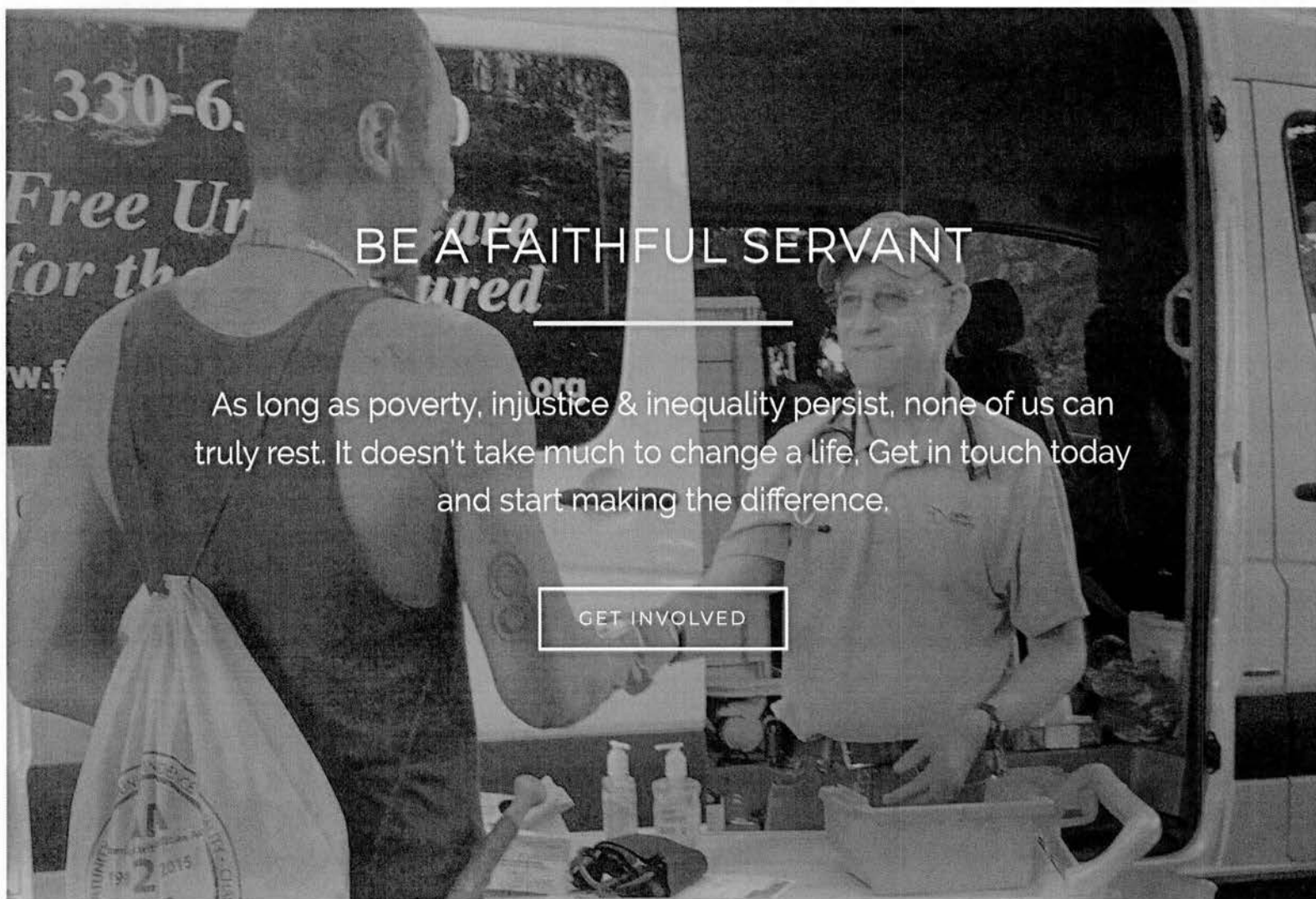
We do not prescribe, or have on site, any controlled
substances or narcotics, and reserve the right to refuse
care based on patient misconduct, capacity of clinic staff,
or other constraints beyond our control.

Free Dedicated Speciality Clinics at Tallmadge

Faithful Servants Care Center offers
free dedicated clinics including:
Podiatry, Dermatology, Orthopedic,
Diabetic and Women's Health.

This video explores the services and

professional volunteers who make up
these ministries.





Main Office
65 Community Road
Tallmadge OH 44278



FSCCBarb@gmail.com



330-633-3680



Like Us On Facebook



Connect On Instagram

© Copyright 2019/2018 Faithful Servants Care Center | ALL RIGHTS RESERVED | Web site designed with love by Silver City.





Medical Clinic

Clinic Quick Facts

**3**

VOLUNTEER DOCTORS

**28**

ACTIVE CLINIC PATIENTS

**1**

SPECIALTIES OFFERED



Free Medical Clinic

At OPEN M, we are dedicated to reducing health disparities and providing patient-centered services to people with limited access to medical care. Since 1995, the OPEN M clinic has provided care for uninsured adults throughout Summit County. We offer comprehensive medical care that is focused on chronic disease management. Enrolled patients receive all services, including medications and diabetic supplies, free of charge.

OPEN M Patient Portal

Access your Clinic Medical Records Online

Click the button to the right to log-in to your Clinic medical records. Stay up to date with all your appointments and ongoing treatments.



Click Here to Access Your Records (<https://17377.portal.athenahealth.com>)

No Walk-Ins, Call us to Enroll!

We are here for you!

We provide primary and specialty healthcare. Our specialties include chiropractic, dermatology, dental, endocrinology, nephrology, neurology, nutrition, optometry, orthopedics, pulmonology, physical therapy, podiatry, psychiatry, urology, women's health, and behavioral health.

Our services include:

- A full-service formulary pharmacy that provides free medicine
- Basic in-house lab testing, such as blood work and urinalysis
- Help patients sign up for Medicaid or find affordable insurance through the healthcare marketplace
- Preventive health care

We focus on educating patients about:

Specific diseases
Tobacco Cessation
Nutrition
The larger health care system

We focus on educating patients about

Specific diseases
Tobacco Cessation
Nutrition
The larger health care system

OPEN M is a member of both the *Ohio Association of Free Clinics* (OAF~~C~~) and the *National Association of Free Clinics* (NAFC).


For more information, call 330-434-0110 x 413 or email clinic2@openm.org (<mailto:clinic2@openm.org>).


Help OPEN M by donating today!

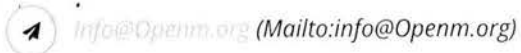
DONATE NOW ([HTTPS://OPENM.ORG/DONATE/](https://openm.org/donate/))

OUR MISSION

The mission of OPEN M, a Christian ministry, is to provide pathways out of poverty for all by feeding the hungry, caring for the sick, and strengthening the community.

 941 Princeton St., Akron, Ohio 44311

 330-434-0110



SERVICES

Community Works Connection (<https://openm.org/cwc>)

Food Programs (<https://openm.org/food-programs/>)

Medical Clinic (<https://openm.org/clinic>)

Other Services (<https://openm.org/other-servies>)

NEWSLETTER SIGNUP

Stay in the loop. Sign up for our e-news updates!

 ENTER YOUR EMAIL

SUBSCRIBE

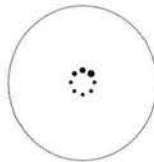
FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA



(<https://www.facebook.com/OPENMCharity/>) (<https://twitter.com/OPENMCharity>) (<https://www.instagram.com/openmcharity/>) (<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC9F1J5aipNj7>)

FOLLOW US ON INSTAGRAM





EXTENDED TO NOVEMBER 15, 2018

Form **990****Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**A** For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization SUMMA HEALTH GROUP RETURN		D Employer identification number 90-0640432
	Doing business as		E Telephone number (234) 312-5867
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	
	1077 GORGE BLVD., PO BOX 2090		G Gross receipts \$ 1,029,067,159.
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code AKRON, OH 44309-2090		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
F Name and address of principal officer: T. CLIFFORD DEVENY, MD SAME AS C ABOVE		H(c) Group exemption number ▶ 5864	
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (Insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			
J Website: ▶ WWW.SUMMAHEALTH.ORG			
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation:	M State of legal domicile:

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE MISSION OF SUMMA HEALTH IS TO PROVIDE THE HIGHEST QUALITY, COMPASSIONATE CARE TO OUR PATIENTS		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	41
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	34
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	5	7595
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	1722
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	7,779,226.
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-726,334.	
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	2,449,196.	1,017,693.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	989,432,983.	980,455,645.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	4,807,420.	8,423,490.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	17,836,327.	11,330,107.
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	1,014,525,926.	1,001,226,935.
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	246,200.	151,500.
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	0.	0.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	456,353,797.	472,335,028.
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 2,730,993.	0.	0.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	535,589,343.	554,008,926.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	992,189,340.	1,026,495,454.
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	22,336,586.	-25,268,519.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	1,171,917,505.	1,304,834,315.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	788,953,590.	949,419,049.
		382,963,915.	355,415,266.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer		Date
	KEITH COLEMAN, SR VP, CFO, TREAS Type or print name and title		
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date
	ZACK FORTSCH	<i>Zack Fortsch</i>	11-7-18
	Firm's name ▶ RSM US LLP	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN P00052725
	Firm's address ▶ 1 S. WACKER DRIVE, STE 800 CHICAGO, IL 60606	Firm's EIN ▶ 42-0714325	Phone no. 312-634-3400

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) ☒ Yes ☐ No

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form 990 (2017)

SCHEDULE O FOR ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT CONTINUATION

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT**35**

**SCHEDULE H
(Form 990)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Hospitals**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, question 20.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

SUMMA HEALTH GROUP RETURN

Employer identification number

90-0640432**Part I Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost**

	Yes	No
1a Did the organization have a financial assistance policy during the tax year? If "No," skip to question 6a	X	
b If "Yes," was it a written policy?	X	
2 If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital facilities during the tax year.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applied uniformly to all hospital facilities		
<input type="checkbox"/> Applied uniformly to most hospital facilities		
<input type="checkbox"/> Generally tailored to individual hospital facilities		
3 Answer the following based on the financial assistance eligibility criteria that applied to the largest number of the organization's patients during the tax year.		
a Did the organization use Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) as a factor in determining eligibility for providing free care?	X	
If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 100% <input type="checkbox"/> 150% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 200% <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ %		
b Did the organization use FPG as a factor in determining eligibility for providing discounted care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the family income limit for eligibility for discounted care:	X	
<input type="checkbox"/> 200% <input type="checkbox"/> 250% <input type="checkbox"/> 300% <input type="checkbox"/> 350% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 400% <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ %		
c If the organization used factors other than FPG in determining eligibility, describe in Part VI the criteria used for determining eligibility for free or discounted care. Include in the description whether the organization used an asset test or other threshold, regardless of income, as a factor in determining eligibility for free or discounted care.		
4 Did the organization's financial assistance policy that applied to the largest number of its patients during the tax year provide for free or discounted care to the "medically indigent"?	X	
5a Did the organization budget amounts for free or discounted care provided under its financial assistance policy during the tax year?	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization's financial assistance expenses exceed the budgeted amount?	X	
c If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of budget considerations, was the organization unable to provide free or discounted care to a patient who was eligible for free or discounted care?		X
6a Did the organization prepare a community benefit report during the tax year?	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization make it available to the public?	X	

Complete the following table using the worksheets provided in the Schedule H instructions. Do not submit these worksheets with the Schedule H.

7 Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost						
Financial Assistance and Means-Tested Government Programs	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community benefit expense	(d) Direct offsetting revenue	(e) Net community benefit expense	(f) Percent of total expense
a Financial Assistance at cost (from Worksheet 1)			45,648,796.	32,441,841.	13,206,955.	1.21%
b Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, column a)			171,336,333.	131,259,845.	40,076,488.	3.68%
c Costs of other means-tested government programs (from Worksheet 3, column b)						
d Total Financial Assistance and Means-Tested Government Programs			216,985,129.	163,701,686.	53,283,443.	4.89%
Other Benefits						
e Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from Worksheet 4)			8,281,454.	116,975.	8,164,479.	.75%
f Health professions education (from Worksheet 5)			40,791,270.	12,506,530.	28,284,740.	2.60%
g Subsidized health services (from Worksheet 6)			28,555,612.		28,555,612.	2.62%
h Research (from Worksheet 7)			7,604,356.	503,271.	7,101,085.	.65%
i Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from Worksheet 8)			1,380,438.		1,380,438.	.13%
j Total. Other Benefits			86,613,130.	13,126,776.	73,486,354.	6.75%
k Total. Add lines 7d and 7j			303,598,259.	176,828,462.	126,769,797.	11.64%

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Page 2

Name of the organization	Employer identification number
SUMMA HEALTH GROUP RETURN	90-0640432

EDUCATION OF ITS PHYSICIANS AND HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS. THE AKRON AND ST. THOMAS CAMPUSES ARE TEACHING AFFILIATES OF THE NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY (NEOMED) AND INCLUDE A STAFF OF PHYSICIANS AND ACCREDITED RESIDENCY AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS THAT FOSTER A DYNAMIC MEDICAL ENVIRONMENT. APPROXIMATELY 90 RESIDENTS AND FELLOWS GRADUATE FROM THE AKRON CAMPUS'S MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS EACH YEAR. THE BARBERTON CAMPUS HAS A FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM AFFILIATED WITH NEOMED ALONG WITH PROVIDING EDUCATIONAL ROTATIONS FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS.

SUMMA HEALTH SYSTEM- BARBERTON CAMPUS

SUMMA HEALTH SYSTEM- BARBERTON CAMPUS IS A 500,000 SQUARE FOOT ACUTE CARE TEACHING HOSPITAL LOCATED ON NEARLY 16 ACRES, LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 10 MILES SOUTHWEST OF AKRON, OHIO. THE HOSPITAL HAS 251 LICENSED BEDS. THE BARBERTON CAMPUS PROVIDES THE COMMUNITY WITH EASY ACCESS TO COMPREHENSIVE, HIGH-QUALITY CANCER SERVICES AT THE COMMISSION ON CANCER ACCREDITED PARKVIEW PAVILION, AS WELL AS THE FULL SPECTRUM OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE CARE INCLUDING DIAGNOSTIC, INTERVENTIONAL AND SURGICAL SERVICES, ALONG WITH A VARIETY OF OUTPATIENT SERVICES.

PART III LINE 4D - OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES - CONTINUED:

CHARITY CARE

IN 2017, SUMMA HEALTH PROVIDED CHARITY CARE AT AN ESTIMATED NET COST OF OVER \$13.2 MILLION. THIS AMOUNT REPRESENTS THE NET COST ASSOCIATED WITH PROVIDING THE CARE AND DOES NOT INCLUDE BAD DEBT. PATIENTS WITH INCOME UP TO 200% OF THE FEDERAL POVERTY INCOME GUIDELINES OR WHO HAVE A HOSPITAL BILL THAT EXCEEDS 25% OF THEIR GROSS ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME ARE

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Page 2

Name of the organization

SUMMA HEALTH GROUP RETURN

Employer identification number

90-0640432

ELIGIBLE TO APPLY FOR FULLY DISCOUNTED CHARITY CARE ASSISTANCE.

IN ADDITION, THERE IS A SLIDING SCALE DISCOUNT PROGRAM FOR THOSE WITH INCOMES BETWEEN 200% AND 400% OF THE FEDERAL POVERTY INCOME GUIDELINES. IN 2017, THE CHARITY CARE PROGRAM (INCLUDING HOSPITAL CARE ASSURANCE PROGRAM) BENEFITED APPROXIMATELY 17,900 PATIENT ENCOUNTERS.

MEDICAID SHORTFALL

HISTORICALLY, OHIO MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENTS HAVE NOT COVERED THE COST OF PROVIDING THE CARE TO PROGRAM BENEFICIARIES, CREATING A BUDGETARY SHORTFALL. AS ONE OF NORTHEAST OHIO'S TOP PROVIDERS OF HOSPITAL CARE FOR MEDICAID PATIENTS, SUMMA HEALTH'S UNPAID COSTS FOR MEDICAID TOTALED MORE THAN \$40 MILLION.

BAD DEBT

SUMMA HEALTH IS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING QUALITY AND ACCESSIBLE HEALTHCARE. THIS INCLUDES COVERING THE EXPENSE OF PAYMENTS THAT WERE EXPECTED BUT NOT RECEIVED. WHILE SUMMA HEALTH RECOGNIZES BAD DEBT IS PART OF DOING BUSINESS, IT AGREES WITH THE OHIO HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION THAT IT IS IMPORTANT TO REPORT THESE COSTS TO SHOW THE TOTAL PICTURE OF CARE SUMMA HEALTH PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY WITHOUT FULL REIMBURSEMENT. IN 2017, THE COST FOR PROVIDING CARE WRITTEN OFF AS A BAD DEBT EXPENSE WAS APPROXIMATELY \$15.4 MILLION.

COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES

AN IMPORTANT PART OF SUMMA HEALTH'S MISSION IS OFFERING A PREVENTION AND WELLNESS PROGRAM TO BUILD A HEALTHIER COMMUNITY. IN 2017, SUMMA HEALTH PROVIDED MORE THAN \$8.1 MILLION TO HELP FUND HEALTH IMPROVEMENT

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Page 2

Name of the organization	Employer identification number
SUMMA HEALTH GROUP RETURN	90-0640432

USING A SLIDING SCALE BASED ON THE FEDERAL POVERTY INCOME GUIDELINES TO DETERMINE THE CHARITY DISCOUNT FOR WHICH THE PATIENT MAY BE ELIGIBLE.

IN 2017, SUMMA HEALTH PROVIDED CHARITY CARE TO THE INDIGENT (INCLUDING UNREIMBURSED MEDICAID) AT THE COST OF APPROXIMATELY \$33 MILLION. THIS AMOUNT DOES NOT INCLUDE SERVICES PROVIDED WRITTEN OFF AS BAD DEBT.

IN ADDITION TO UNCOMPENSATED MEDICAL CARE, SUMMA HEALTH PROVIDED WELLNESS PROGRAMS, COMMUNITY EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE ELDERLY, PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND THE MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED. SUMMA HEALTH ALSO OPERATED A VARIETY OF BROAD COMMUNITY SUPPORT ACTIVITIES. THESE PROGRAMS WERE OFFERED AT A REDUCED PRICE OR PROVIDED TO THE COMMUNITY FREE OF CHARGE.

SUMMA HEALTH OPERATES ITS FACILITIES IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE COMMUNITY BENEFIT REQUIREMENTS OF REV. RULE 69-545 AND SUBSEQUENT CASE LAW AND IRS GUIDELINES. SUMMA HEALTH'S HOSPITALS PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES WHICH ARE OPEN AND AVAILABLE TO ALL PERSONS OF THE COMMUNITY, REGARDLESS OF THEIR ABILITY TO PAY. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS CONSISTS OF PERSONS WHO ARE BROADLY REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMMUNITY AND MEDICAL STAFF.


SUMMA HEALTH MEDICAL GROUP- PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

SUMMA HEALTH MEDICAL GROUP, A SUMMA HEALTH ENTITY, IS A MULTI-SPECIALTY GROUP OF PHYSICIANS AND PHYSICIAN PRACTICES. IN TOTAL, SUMMA HEALTH MEDICAL GROUP EMPLOYS NEARLY 300 PHYSICIANS AND MORE THAN 700 SUPPORT STAFF IN MORE THAN 30 SPECIALTIES AND SUB-SPECIALTIES. SUMMA HEALTH MEDICAL GROUP PROMOTES STRONG AFFILIATION AND EMPLOYMENT OF PHYSICIANS

PubMed

Format: Abstract ▾

Full text links

 Wolters KluwerJ Am Acad Orthop Surg. 1999 Jul-Aug;7(4):262-9.

Muscle strain injury: diagnosis and treatment.

Noonan TJ¹, Garrett WE Jr.

Author information

Abstract

Muscle strain is a very common injury. Muscles that are frequently involved cross two joints, act mainly in an eccentric fashion, and contain a high percentage of fast-twitch fibers. Muscle strain usually causes acute pain and occurs during strenuous activity. In most cases, the diagnosis can be made on the basis of the history and physical examination. Magnetic resonance imaging is recommended only when radiologic evaluation is necessary for diagnosis. Initial treatment consists of rest, ice, compression, and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy. As pain and swelling subside, physical therapy should be initiated to restore flexibility and strength. Avoiding excessive fatigue and performing adequate warm-up before intense exercise may help to prevent muscle strain injury. The long-term outcome after muscle strain injury is usually excellent, and complications are few.

PMID: 10434080

[Indexed for MEDLINE]

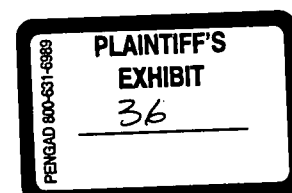


Publication type, MeSH terms, Substance

Publication type

Review

MeSH terms

Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Non-Steroidal/therapeutic useCombined Modality TherapyHumansMuscle, Skeletal/injuries*Muscle, Skeletal/pathologyPhysical Therapy Modalities

Risk Factors

Rupture

Sprains and Strains/diagnosis

Sprains and Strains/etiology

Sprains and Strains/rehabilitation*

Substance

Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Non-Steroidal

LinkOut - more resources



Full Text Sources

Wolters Kluwer

Ovid Technologies, Inc.

Medical

Sprains and Strains - MedlinePlus Health Information



ISRN Orthop. 2012; 2012: 689012.

PMCID: PMC4063193

Published online 2012 Apr 26. doi: [10.5402/2012/689012](https://doi.org/10.5402/2012/689012)

PMID: [24977084](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24977084/)

Treatment of Skeletal Muscle Injury: A Review

L. Baoge,¹ E. Van Den Steen,² S. Rimbaut,² N. Philips,² E. Witvrouw,³ K. F. Almqvist,⁴ G. Vanderstraeten,^{2,3} and L. C. Vanden Bossche^{2,*}

¹Beijing Tiantan Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing Tiantan Xili 6, Beijing 100050, China

²Department of Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine, Ghent University Hospital, 9000 Ghent, Belgium

³Department of Rehabilitation Sciences and Physiotherapy, Ghent University, 9000 Ghent, Belgium

⁴Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology, Ghent University Hospital, 9000 Ghent, Belgium

*L. C. Vanden Bossche: luc.vandenbossche@ugent.be

Academic Editors: P. V. Kumar and T. Matsumoto

Received 2012 Feb 2; Accepted 2012 Feb 23.

Copyright © 2012 L. Baoge et al.

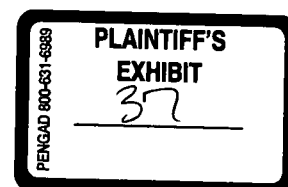
This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Abstract

Skeletal muscle injuries are the most common sports-related injuries and present a challenge in primary care and sports medicine. Most types of muscle injuries would follow three stages: the acute inflammatory and degenerative phase, the repair phase and the remodeling phase. Present conservative treatment includes RICE (rest, ice, compression, elevation), nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and physical therapy. However, if use improper, NSAIDs may suppress an essential inflammatory phase in the healing of injured skeletal muscle. Furthermore, it remains controversial whether or not they have adverse effects on the healing process or on the tensile strength. However, several growth factors might promote the regeneration of injured skeletal muscle, many novel treatments have involved on enhancing complete functional recovery. Exogenous growth factors have been shown to regulate satellite cell proliferation, differentiation and fusion in myotubes in vivo and in vitro, TGF- β 1 antagonists behave as inhibitors of TGF- β 1. They prevent collagen deposition and block formation of muscle fibrosis, so that a complete functional recovery can be achieved.

1. Introduction

Skeletal muscle injuries are the most common sports-related injuries and present a challenge in primary care and sports medicine. Athletes sustain muscle injuries through a variety of mechanisms, including direct trauma (e.g., lacerations, strains, and contusions) and indirect injuries (related to ischemia and neurological dysfunctions).



A regeneration process that is similar in most types of muscle injuries, has been observed. However, complete recovery from the injury is compromised due to the development of fibrosis in the second week after the injury. The formed scar tissue always is mechanically inferior and therefore much less able to perform the functions of a normal muscle fiber. It is also more susceptible to reinjury [1, 2]. To minimize the disability and enhance full functional recovery after skeletal muscle injuries, the current conservative treatment includes limiting the bleeding with compression, elevation, and local cooling, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), and physical therapy [3].

Recently, it has been suggested that growth factors might promote the regeneration of injured skeletal muscle, and many novel treatments have been developed.

This review paper focuses on therapeutic approaches including new knowledge of routine NSAIDs, novel biological repair, and physical therapy. A search of the literature on the treatment of skeletal muscle injuries was conducted using PubMed and Medscape.

2. The Pathological Process Following Muscle Injury

The general injury and repair mechanism is similar in most types of muscle injuries. Three stages are distinguished: the destruction and inflammatory phase (1 to 3 days), the repair phase (3 to 4 weeks), and the remodeling phase (3 to 6 months) [4, 5]. The last two phases tend to overlap.

When a muscle is injured, the myofibers rupture and necrotize. A haematoma is formed. At the same time during this first phase, the inflammatory cells can freely invade the injury site because the blood vessels are torn. The most abundant inflammatory cells are the polymorphonuclear leukocytes. These are replaced by monocytes, a few hours after the injury. These cells eventually transform into macrophages. Macrophages have 2 functions. Firstly, they remove the necrotic myofibers by phagocytosis. Secondly, they produce, together with fibroblasts, chemotactic signals such as growth factors, cytokines, and chemokines. The extracellular matrix (ECM) also contains growth factors that become active when tissue is damaged. Some of these growth factors, such as FGF (fibroblast growth factor), IGF-1 (insulin-like growth factor-1), IGF-2 (insulin-like growth factor-2), TGF- β (transforming growth factor- β), HGF (hepatocyte growth factor), TNF- α (tumor necrosis factor- α), and IL-6 (interleukin-6) can activate myogenic precursors, called the satellite cell [3, 6, 7].

The next phase, the repair phase, consists of 2 concomitant processes. The first is the regeneration of the disrupted myofibers. Regeneration can occur because there still is a pool of undifferentiated reserve cells, also called myogenic precursors or satellite cells under the basal lamina of the myofiber. The satellite cells will proliferate and eventually differentiate into myoblasts. Because these new myoblasts fuse with the injured myofibers, the gap formed between the two ends of the injured myofiber is refilled. The second process of the repair phase is the formation of a connective tissue scar by fibrin and fibronectin, derived from blood of the haematoma that was formed immediately after the injury. The scar tissue gives the muscle strength to withstand contractions, and it gives the fibroblasts an anchoring site to invade the granulation tissue. However, in case of excessive proliferation of these fibroblasts, dense scar tissue is formed within the injured muscle. This not only interferes with the repair process but also interrupts the muscle regenerative process and contributes to incomplete functional recovery of the injured muscle during the third phase, the remodeling phase. In this last phase, the newly formed myofibers mature. At the same time, the scar tissue is reorganized and it contracts [3, 6, 7].

Due to an injury, the intramuscular nerve branches can be damaged. Hence, the muscle fibers may be denervated, which might affect the healing process negatively [8].

The whole process is coordinated through different mechanisms like cell-cell and cell-matrix interactions as well as extracellular secreted factors. HGF, IL-1, and IL-6 are secreted factors that can stimulate the activity of satellite cells. FGF and IGF can also activate satellite cells, but in contrast to IGF, FGF can also inhibit their differentiation, while IGF stimulates the differentiation. TGF- β 1 stimulates collagen deposition, leading to the formation of fibrotic scar tissue [9–13].

3. Therapeutic Strategies

A variety of conservative treatment strategies exist for acute and chronic skeletal muscle injuries [14, 15]. The primary treatment goals are to minimize further damage, relieve pain and spasm, reduce haemorrhage and edema, and promote healing. Furthermore, the recurrent nature of muscle injuries often requires a functional approach from the acute phase to the final goal of return to sports.

4. RICE

The best known treatment immediately after a muscle injury is the “RICE approach”. This acronym stands for rest, ice, compression and elevation. The aim is to minimize the haematoma of the injured muscle and, subsequently, the size of the connective tissue scar. However, the effectiveness of this approach has not been proven in any randomized clinical trial [3]. Ice should be applied intermittently for 15 to 20 minutes with an interval of 30 to 60 minutes. Longer periods of cold application lead to increased circulation and increased bleeding [8].

5. Physiotherapy

Early mobilization accelerates capillary ingrowth and promotes the regeneration of muscle fibers. The healed muscle also more rapidly regains its preinjury level of strength. However, early mobilization also has disadvantages. The scar that is formed will be larger, and reruptures will be more common. Therefore, rest is advised during the first 3 to 7 days to allow the scar tissue to gain strength. Subsequently, mobilization within the painfree limits is initiated. Continued inactivity can lead to atrophy of the healthy muscles; excessive deposition of connective tissue within the muscles and a substantially retarded recovery of the strength of the injured skeletal muscle. Exercises should be started gradually. Isometric training should be followed by isotonic training and isotonic training by isokinetic training once the respective exercises can be performed without pain [3].

6. NSAIDs

NSAIDs are primarily used for their analgesic, anti-inflammatory, and antipyretic properties [16]. Inflammatory cells play an important role in the healing process of an injured muscle. Therefore, the use of drugs that inhibit these cells, such as NSAIDs, is questioned nowadays. Experimental studies in which NSAIDs were given immediately after the injury, have shown conflicting results. NSAIDs would not have a greater effect on the pain of a muscle injury than paracetamol, but they have more side effects including asthma exacerbations, gastrointestinal and renal side effects, hypertension, and other. However, NSAIDs also have beneficial effects. The inflammatory process can be excessive and cause edema, resulting in anoxia and further cell death. This can be prevented by the administration of low-dose NSAIDs [17].

Rahusen et al. reviewed earlier reports on the use of NSAIDs to clarify recommendations for their use [18]. Basically, NSAIDs should be given no sooner than 48 hours following exercise-induced muscle injuries to provide analgesia and to reduce the early inflammatory response. Earlier use can interfere with the cell chemotaxis that is necessary for the repair and remodeling of regenerating muscle. In the 2 days after the injury, paracetamol can be used for analgesia. Prolonged use of NSAIDs (over 7 days) is not recommended as it would delay muscle regeneration by inactivating the proliferation and differentiation of satellite cells and inhibiting the production of growth factors [18, 19].

It would also reduce the biomechanical strength of the injured muscle and delay elimination of the haematoma and the necrotic tissue [20]. In contrast with the findings of these authors, Engelberg et al. and Almekinders [21] showed no significant effect on tensile strength recovery following NSAID treatment for muscle strain injury. Engelberg et al. further demonstrated that muscle strength also remained unaltered [22].

7. Biological Repair

Recently, several studies have led to the identification of growth factors that have the potential to influence the regeneration of injured muscles. Since then, multiple research groups have been trying to find drugs that work on this natural basis and can help an injured muscle to recover better and/or faster [12, 23, 24] (Figure 1). To achieve this goal, the researchers investigated several biological growth factors, such as exogenous growth factors which would promote healing of injured muscle fibers, and TGF- β 1, the inhibition of which would block the muscle fibrosis (Table 1).

Figure 1

Autologous platelet tissue graft: mechanism of action.

[Open in a separate window](#)

Table 1

Effect of growth factors in musculoskeletal tissues.

[Open in a separate window](#)

⁺Positive effect; ⁻no or negative effect; blank: not tested; IGF-1: insulin-like growth factor-1; bFGF: basic fibroblast growth factor; NGF: nerve growth factor; PDGF: platelet-derived growth factor; EGF: epidermal growth factor; TGF: transforming growth factor; BMP-2: bone morphogenetic protein-2.

Several growth factors are capable of promoting muscle regeneration [13, 25]. These include basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), insulin growth factor (IGF), nerve growth factor (NGF), TGF- β 1, and platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF). Mitchell et al. reported that the short biologic half-life of

administered bFGF may limit its stimulatory effect on satellite cells [26]. They coinjected bFGF with heparin and used sustained release polymers without success. Conversely, Armand et al. found that the direct delivery of recombinant bFGF-6 into the site of injury can accelerate the regeneration of the soleus muscle in adult mice by stimulating the differentiation process of the myotubes [27].

Takahashi et al. observed that gene delivery of IGF-1 via electroporation resulted in an increased number of regenerating myofibers by 2 weeks after injury and in an increased regenerating myofiber size by 4 weeks after injury [28]. Huard et al. injected IGF in healthy old men, thus preventing the loss of muscle mass that is typical of aging. However, IGF-injection has side effects in that it promotes the development of fibrosis by stimulating the production of matrix components such as collagen and decreasing the expression of matrix-degrading enzymes such as collagenase [29]. In a mice model of muscle strain, Kasemkijwattana et al. evaluated the ability of bFGF, NGF and IGF-1 to promote muscle regeneration in vivo by three repeated injections of 100 ng into the injury site 1, 3, and 5 days after the injury [30]. In this study, physiologic strength testing was correlated with histologic analysis of the treated and nontreated muscles; the number and diameter of regenerating myofibers were monitored as an index of muscle regeneration. Their data indicated that bFGF and IGF-1, properly applied, can improve muscle performance after a strain injury. Throughout this study, growth factors had been injected on only 1 to 3 and 5 days after injury, resulting in an improvement of the tetanic and fast-twitch strength of the treated muscle, when compared with sham-injected strain-injured muscle. In addition, NGF was found capable of enhancing fast-twitch strength, but the titanic strength was not significantly different between the treated and nontreated muscle [30].

Miller et al. postulated that local delivery of HGF would augment satellite cell activation in regenerating muscle, and that this increased number of myogenic precursor cells would lead to an enhancement of muscle repair. Their study showed that, when HGF was injected in injured muscles, the number of myoblasts increased, but this increase did not lead to a better regeneration of the injected muscle. Instead, when HGF was injected the first 4 days after injury, muscle regeneration was inhibited. When it was administered later, the injection had no effect. Miller et al. also found that HGF had a dose-dependent effect on the number of myoblasts in regenerating muscles [31]. Two different doses of HGF, 6.25 and 50 ng, were used in this study. Treatment with 6.25 ng HGF did not significantly increase the number of myoblasts compared with control at any time tested. In contrast, muscles treated with 50 ng HGF on the day of injury and analyzed 1 day later yielded about threefold more MyoD-positive cells than did control muscles. In muscles further treated with HGF on subsequent days and analyzed either 2 or 3 days after injury, no significantly increased number of myoblasts was observed. This study demonstrated the effects of exogenous HGF administration on satellite cell activation and differentiation in regenerating mouse muscles after trauma. It showed the dual role HGF plays in regulating satellite cell activation and differentiation [31].

Kasemkijwattana and Menetrey et al. observed that b-FGF, IGF-1, and NGF are potent stimulators of the proliferation and fusion of myoblasts in vivo [1, 30, 32]. These growth factors were injected into mice with lacerations of the gastrocnemius muscle. Muscle regeneration was evaluated at 1 week by histological staining and quantitative histology. Muscle healing was assessed histologically and the contractile properties were measured 1 month after injury. In the treated group, the number of regenerating myofibers was increased 3.5 times for bGF and IGF-1 and 1.5 times for NGF. Those data suggested that specific growth factors were able to improve regeneration of injured muscle by stimulating myogenic proliferation and differentiation.

As discussed above, regeneration of an injured muscle consists of 2 elements. First, there needs to be proliferation and differentiation of myoblasts. This is promoted by growth factors (Table 1). Secondly, scar tissue has to be minimal. Many studies indicate that the overproduction of TGF- β 1 is responsible for the tissue fibrosis both in animals and humans [33]. Therefore, researchers have also tried to develop drugs that inhibit TGF- β 1. Chan et al. used the TGF- β 1 antagonist suramin in their study. Suramin is an antiparasitic and antitumor drug that competitively binds to the TGF- β 1 receptor. When suramin was injected immediately or 7 days after the injury, it had only a minor effect on muscle fibrosis. However, when a high dose of suramin was injected 14 days after injury, it prevented fibrosis more effectively than did a lower concentration or no suramin. There were more regenerating myofibers in all the suramin-treated groups than in the control groups. Just as the prevention of fibrosis, the number of regenerating myofibers was dose dependent. Side effects of suramin are adrenocortical insufficiency, malaise, neuropathy, and corneal deposits. Occasionally, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, and renal failure may occur. However, the toxicity of suramin delivered via intramuscular injection has not yet been determined. In the study, no side effects were encountered [33]. These results are consistent with those of Nozaki et al. who injected 2.5 mg of suramin 2 weeks after contusion. They also found less fibrosis and better healing of the muscle. Once healed, the injected muscle was also stronger than the control muscles. A dose-response effect was not observed [34].

Decorin also inactivates the effect of TGF- β 1. Fukushima et al. found that the injection of decorin at 10 and 15 days after injury significantly decreased the amount of fibrosis. Decorin had the additional advantage of enhancing the regeneration of the injured muscle. There seemed to be a dose-response effect. No side effects were observed [6].

8. Operative Treatment

Menetrey et al. used a muscle laceration model developed in mice to investigate whether surgery is a better technique to accelerate recovery of a muscle injury than immobilization. At 2 days after the laceration, the mice that had surgery only had a superficially located minor haematoma, while the immobilized mice had a larger and deeper haematoma. At the end, the immobilized mice had more and deeper scar tissue than the sutured mice. The functional results of surgery were also superior to those of immobilization [35].

Surgery can only be implemented in specific conditions. These include a large intramuscular haematoma, a complete strain or tear of a muscle with few or no agonist muscles or a partial strain if more than half of the muscle belly is torn and if the patient complains of persistent (>4–6 months) extension pain. After surgery, the operated limb should be placed in a cast and immobilized in a neutral position with an orthosis.

9. Discussion

When a skeletal muscle is injured, satellite cells are activated by a variety of growth factors within 18 hours of injury, as a result of a response to a chemical stimulus [5, 36, 37]. At the same time, inflammatory cells migrate to the injury site from healthy areas of the muscle. Regeneration of single muscle fibers or entire muscles can only occur when satellite cells are activated. The optimal treatment for these muscle injuries remains obscure in routine clinical practice.

The RICE approach is generally used in the acute stage. The value of this treatment is not fully known, but most authors consider it as not harmful and maybe helpful to limit the bleeding in the muscles. It consists of rest, ice, compression, and elevation [3]. During the first 7 days after a muscle injury, rest should be taken, so that the scar tissue can gain strength. Afterwards, physiotherapy can be started [3].

Whether or not NSAIDs should be used in the treatment of muscle injuries is still controversial. They have long been the first choice to relieve pain after a skeletal muscle injury. NSAIDs may suppress the inflammatory response and thus reduce the pain and swelling. However, this response is an essential phase in the healing of injured skeletal muscle. Attempts to inhibit this phase will lead to an incomplete functional recovery. NSAIDs could interfere with macrophage action, limit phagocytic function, and impede production of growth-promoting factors that are responsible for regeneration after muscle injury. Experimental investigations showed that NSAIDs might also decrease the tensile strength of the injured muscle. Delayed muscle regeneration has been observed in treated animals [38]. Other studies did not come to this conclusion. Therefore, the exact role of NSAIDs should be established in animal models and in controlled clinical studies of skeletal muscle injuries. Until then, most authors advise that NSAIDs should not be given the first 48 hours after the injury. If the patient is in pain, paracetamol can be administered for analgesia.

A better understanding of the biological and pathological processes of muscle repair following skeletal muscle injury has led to the use of growth factors.

Growth factors have been shown to regulate satellite cell proliferation, differentiation, and fusion in myotubes in vivo and in vitro. Recently, growth factors have been found to promote the differentiation of myogenic cells in vivo and in vitro and eventually enhance complete functional recovery after muscle injury. Among these growth factors, NGF was the first to be identified and used to promote repair in peripheral and central nervous system injuries [39]. NGF may also be useful in muscle regeneration, especially during the reinnervation phase [40]. Injection of IGF increases the number and the size of regenerating myofibers after muscle injury [41]. Injection of b-FGF showed that this growth factor is a potent stimulator of the proliferation and fusion of myoblasts in vivo and in vitro [42].

TGF- β 1 is a key factor, responsible for the formation of muscle fibrosis during the repair process by stimulating a variety of cells to increase the synthesis of numerous matrix proteins [43]. In response to muscle injury, TGF- β 1 provides an upregulated immune mechanism which leads to an increased cellular adhesion to the ECM and ultimately enhances myofibroblast survival by inhibiting apoptosis. TGF- β 1 is expressed at high levels and is associated with massive muscle fibrosis observed in patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Based on this biological rationale of the role of TGF- β 1, several novel researches have focused on the inhibition of TGF- β 1 in muscle healing.

TGF- β 1 antagonists behave as inhibitors of TGF- β 1 by binding to its receptor and blocking its actions, in order to prevent collagen deposition and to block formation of muscle fibrosis. Among these antifibrotic agents, decorin and suramin have been demonstrated to block fibrosis and promote functional recovery of injured skeletal muscle. Decorin binds to TGF- β 1 in order to counteract its action and suramin competitively binds to the TGF- β 1 receptor that inhibits TGF- β expression [44]. However, the side effects of growth hormone factors must be taken into account, edema, and arthralgia or myalgia being most common in adults [45].

Surgery should be preserved for special cases as mentioned before. If symptoms fail to improve, the possibility of intramuscular haematoma and tissue damage should be reconsidered. Measurement of intramuscular pressure, soft-tissue X-rays, or ultrasound examination may be required [8].

Authors' Recommendations

After a muscle injury, the RICE principle should be implemented immediately. Seven days of rest are advised, after which physiotherapy should be started. NSAIDs can be used after 48 hours. The rationale for using NSAIDs in these conditions is based on their anti-inflammatory properties. Inflammation is an essential component of the healing process. Therefore, the appropriate timing of NSAID administration may play a key role in the therapeutic approach to skeletal muscle injuries [46]. In the future, the routine use of NSAIDs in muscle injuries should be further critically evaluated and compared with other treatment strategies in prospective randomized controlled trials.

The use of growth factors, particularly bFGF, NGF, and IGF-I, is a novel therapeutic approach to promote full functional recovery after muscle injuries. Autologous growth factors might induce myogenic proliferation, stimulate differentiation, and as such accelerate the healing of inflamed and injured muscle. Inhibition of TGF- β 1 expression contributes to the blocking of muscle fibrosis in order to minimize the formation of fibrous scar tissue and to promote the restoration of functional muscle fibers within the injured site.

A treatment that enhances the repair of injured muscle could have significant clinical applications [47]. Therefore, further studies must be conducted to evaluate the safety of using growth factors and antifibrotic agents. Future research should focus on the use of growth factors that facilitate muscle regeneration in vivo. The balance between growth and differentiation must be maintained in order to restore functional muscle structure and to identify the different roles of the various growth factors.

Their clinical application in skeletal muscle injuries should be optimized and even combined with new techniques such as gene therapy and tissue engineering, not merely based on experimental studies or empirical evidence.

References

1. Menetrey J, Kasemkijwattana C, Day CS, et al. Growth factors improve muscle healing in vivo. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery B*. 2000;82(1):131–137. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
2. Border WA, Noble NA. Transforming growth factor β in tissue fibrosis. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 1994;331(19):1286–1292. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
3. Järvinen TAH, Järvinen TLN, Kääriäinen M, Kalimo H, Järvinen M. Muscle injuries: biology and treatment. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2005;33(5):745–764. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
4. Arrington ED, Miller MD. Skeletal muscle injuries. *Orthopedic Clinics of North America*. 1995;26(3):411–422. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
5. Tidball JG. Inflammatory processes in muscle injury and repair. *American Journal of Physiology*. 2005;288(2):R345–R353. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
6. Fukushima K, Badlani N, Usas A, Riano F, Fu FH, Huard J. The use of an antifibrosis agent to improve muscle recovery after laceration. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2001;29(4):394–402. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]
7. Sappino AP, Schurch W, Gabbiani G. Differentiation repertoire of fibroblastic cells: expression of cytoskeletal proteins as marker of phenotypic modulations. *Laboratory Investigation*. 1990;63(2):144–161. [PubMed] [Google Scholar]

8. Lehto MUK, Jarvinen MJ. Muscle injuries, their healing process and treatment. *Annales Chirurgiae et Gynaecologiae*. 1991;80(2):102–108. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

9. Teixeira CFP, Zamunér SR, Zuliani JP, et al. Neutrophils do not contribute to local tissue damage, but play a key role in skeletal muscle regeneration, in mice injected with Bothrops asper snake venom. *Muscle & Nerve*. 2003;28(4):449–459. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

10. Rantanen J, Hurme T, Lukka R, Heino J, Kalimo H. Satellite cell proliferation and the expression of myogenin and desmin in regenerating skeletal muscle: evidence for two different populations of satellite cells. *Laboratory Investigation*. 1995;72(3):341–347. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

11. Takala TE, Virtanen P. Biochemical composition of muscle extracellular matrix: the effect of loading. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports*. 2000;10(6):321–325. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

12. Fu FH, Weiss KR, Zelle BA. Reducing the recovery time after muscle injuries: the accelerated rehabilitation of the injured athlete. In: Proceedings of the 14th International Congress on Sports Rehabilitation and Traumatology; April 2005; Bologna, Italy. [[Google Scholar](#)]

13. Chargé SBP, Rudnicki MA. Cellular and molecular regulation of muscle regeneration. *Physiological Reviews*. 2004;84(1):209–238. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

14. Tidball JG. Inflammatory cell response to acute muscle injury. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*. 1995;27(7):1022–1032. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

15. Beiner JM, Jokl P. Muscle contusion injuries: current treatment options. *The Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2001;9(4):227–237. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

16. Almekinders LC, Gilbert JA. Healing of experimental muscle strains and the effects of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory medication. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 1986;14(4):303–308. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

17. Paoloni J, Milne C, Orchard J, Hamilton B. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in sports medicine: guidelines for practical but sensible use. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2009;43(11):863–865. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

18. Rahusen FTG, Weinhold PS, Almekinders LC. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and acetaminophen in the treatment of an acute muscle injury. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2004;32(8):1856–1859. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

19. Woodard C. What is active treatment? *Sports Medicine*. 1954:1–14. [[Google Scholar](#)]

20. Trappe TA, White F, Lambert CP, Cesar D, Hellerstein M, Evans WJ. Effect of ibuprofen and acetaminophen on postexercise muscle protein synthesis. *American Journal of Physiology*. 2002;282:551–556. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

21. Almekinders LC. Anti-inflammatory treatment of muscular injuries in sports. *Sports Medicine*. 1993;15(3):139–145. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

22. Engelberg R, Martin DP, Agel J, Obremsky W, Coronado G, Swiontkowski MF. Musculoskeletal function assessment instrument: criterion and construct validity. *Journal of Orthopaedic Research*. 1996;14(2):182–192. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

23. Carlson BM, Faulkner JA. The regeneration of skeletal muscle fibers following injury: a review. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*. 1983;15(3):187–198. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
24. Kääriäinen M, Järvinen T, Järvinen M, Rantanen J, Kalimo H. Relation between myofibers and connective tissue during muscle injury repair. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports*. 2000;10(6):332–337. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
25. Sartorelli V, Fulco M. Molecular and cellular determinants of skeletal muscle atrophy and hypertrophy. *Science's STKE*. 2004;2004(244):p. re11. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
26. Mitchell CA, McGeachie JK, Grounds MD. The exogenous administration of basic fibroblast growth factor to regenerating skeletal muscle in mice does not enhance the process of regeneration. *Growth Factors*. 1996;13(1-2):37–55. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
27. Armand AS, Launay T, Pariset C, Della Gaspera B, Charbonnier F, Chanoine C. Injection of FGF6 accelerates regeneration of the soleus muscle in adult mice. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*. 2003;1642(1-2):97–105. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
28. Takahashi T, Ishida K, Itoh K, et al. IGF-I gene transfer by electroporation promotes regeneration in a muscle injury model. *Gene Therapy*. 2003;10(8):612–620. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
29. Huard J, Li Y, Fu FH. Muscle injuries and repair: current trends in research. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery A*. 2002;84(5):822–832. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
30. Kasemkijwattana C, Menetrey J, Bosch P, et al. Use of growth factors to improve muscle healing after strain injury. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 2000;(370):272–285. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
31. Miller KJ, Thaloor D, Matteson S, Pavlath GK. Hepatocyte growth factor affects satellite cell activation and differentiation in regenerating skeletal muscle. *American Journal of Physiology*. 2000;278(1):C174–C181. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
32. Kasemkijwattana C, Menetrey J, Somogyi G, et al. Development of approaches to improve the healing following muscle contusion. *Cell Transplantation*. 1998;7(6):585–598. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
33. Chan YS, Li Y, Foster W, Fu FH, Huard J. The use of suramin, an antifibrotic agent, to improve muscle recovery after strain injury. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2005;33(1):43–51. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
34. Nozaki M, Yong Li, Jinhong Zhu, et al. Improved muscle healing after contusion injury by the inhibitory effect of suramin on myostatin, a negative regulator of muscle growth. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2008;36(12):2354–2362. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
35. Menetrey J, Kasemkijwattana C, Fu FH, Moreland MS, Huard J. Suturing versus immobilization of a muscle laceration: a morphological and functional study in a mouse model. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 1999;27(2):222–229. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]
36. Beebe FA, Barkin RL, Barkin S. A clinical and pharmacologic review of skeletal muscle relaxants for musculoskeletal conditions. *American Journal of Therapeutics*. 2005;12(2):151–171. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

37. Reid D. *Sports Injury Assessment and Rehabilitation*. 1st edition. Churchill Livingstone; 1992.

[[Google Scholar](#)]

38. Mishra DK, Friden J, Schmitz MC, Lieber RL. Anti-inflammatory medication after muscle injury: a treatment resulting in short-term improvement but subsequent loss of muscle function. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery A*. 1995;77(10):1510–1519. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

39. Windebank AJ, Poduslo JF. Neuronal growth factors produced by adult peripheral nerve after injury. *Brain Research*. 1986;385(1):197–200. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

40. Matsuda H, Koyama H, Sato H, et al. Role of nerve growth factor in cutaneous wound healing: accelerating effects in normal and healing-impaired diabetic mice. *Journal of Experimental Medicine*. 1998;187(3):297–306. [[PMC free article](#)] [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

41. Le Roith D. The insulin-like growth factor system. *Experimental Diabetes Research*. 2003;4(4):205–212. [[PMC free article](#)] [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

42. Wright-Carpenter T, Opolon P, Appell HJ, Meijer H, Wehling P, Mir LM. Treatment of muscle injuries by local administration of autologous conditioned serum: animal experiments using a muscle contusion model. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2004;25(8):582–587. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

43. Florini JR, Roberts AB, Ewton DZ, Falen SL, Flanders KC, Sporn MB. Transforming growth factor-beta: a very potent inhibitor of myoblast differentiation, identical to the differentiation inhibitor secreted by buffalo rat liver cells. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*. 1986;261:16509–16513. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

44. Chan YS, Li Y, Foster W, et al. Antifibrotic effects of suramin in injured skeletal muscle after laceration. *Journal of Applied Physiology*. 2003;95(2):771–780. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

45. Adams GR. Insulin-like growth factor in muscle growth and its potential abuse by athletes. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2000;34(6):412–413. [[PMC free article](#)] [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

46. Clanton TO, Coupe KJ. Hamstring strains in athletes: diagnosis and treatment. *The Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 1998;6(4):237–248. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

47. Huard J, Li Y, Peng H, Fu FH. Gene therapy and tissue engineering for sports medicine. *Journal of Gene Medicine*. 2003;5(2):93–108. [[PubMed](#)] [[Google Scholar](#)]

Articles from ISRN Orthopedics are provided here courtesy of **Hindawi Limited**

CLINICAL GUIDELINES | 4 APRIL 2017

Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians

Article, Author, and Disclosure Information

[◀ PREV ARTICLE](#)[THIS ISSUE](#)[NEXT ARTICLE ▶](#)[Eligible for CME Point of Care](#) [Learn More](#)

Abstract

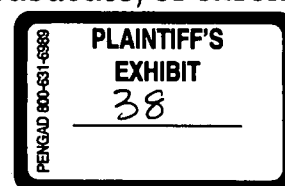
JUMP TO



Description: The American College of Physicians (ACP) developed this guideline to present the evidence and provide clinical recommendations on noninvasive treatment of low back pain.

Methods: Using the ACP grading system, the committee based these recommendations on a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials and systematic reviews published through April 2015 on noninvasive pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic treatments for low back pain. Updated searches were performed through November 2016. Clinical outcomes evaluated included reduction or elimination of low back pain, improvement in back-specific and overall function, improvement in health-related quality of life, reduction in work disability and return to work, global improvement, number of back pain episodes or time between episodes, patient satisfaction, and adverse effects.

Target Audience and Patient Population: The target audience for this guideline includes all clinicians, and the target patient population includes adults with acute, subacute, or chronic low back pain.



Recommendation 1: *Given that most patients with acute or subacute low back pain improve over time regardless of treatment, clinicians and patients should select nonpharmacologic treatment with superficial heat (moderate-quality evidence), massage, acupuncture, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). If pharmacologic treatment is desired, clinicians and patients should select nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or skeletal muscle relaxants (moderate-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)*

Recommendation 2: *For patients with chronic low back pain, clinicians and patients should initially select nonpharmacologic treatment with exercise, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, mindfulness-based stress reduction (moderate-quality evidence), tai chi, yoga, motor control exercise, progressive relaxation, electromyography biofeedback, low-level laser therapy, operant therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)*

Recommendation 3: *In patients with chronic low back pain who have had an inadequate response to nonpharmacologic therapy, clinicians and patients should consider pharmacologic treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs as first-line therapy, or tramadol or duloxetine as second-line therapy. Clinicians should only consider opioids as an option in patients who have failed the aforementioned treatments and only if the potential benefits outweigh the risks for individual patients and after a discussion of known risks and realistic benefits with patients. (Grade: weak recommendation, moderate-quality evidence)*

Low back pain is one of the most common reasons for physician visits in the United States. Most Americans have experienced low back pain, and approximately one quarter of U.S. adults reported having low back pain lasting at least 1 day in the past 3 months (1). Low back pain is associated with high costs, including those related to health care and indirect costs from missed work or reduced productivity (2). The total costs attributable to low back pain in the United States were estimated at \$100 billion in 2006, two thirds of which were indirect costs of lost wages and productivity (3).

Low back pain is frequently classified and treated on the basis of symptom duration,

potential cause, presence or absence of radicular symptoms, and corresponding anatomical or radiographic abnormalities. Acute back pain is defined as lasting less than 4 weeks, subacute back pain lasts 4 to 12 weeks, and chronic back pain lasts more than 12 weeks. Radicular low back pain results in lower extremity pain, paresthesia, and/or weakness and is a result of nerve root impingement. Most patients with acute back pain have self-limited episodes that resolve on their own; many do not seek medical care (4). For patients who do seek medical care, pain, disability, and return to work typically improve rapidly in the first month (5). However, up to one third of patients report persistent back pain of at least moderate intensity 1 year after an acute episode, and 1 in 5 report substantial limitations in activity (6). Many noninvasive treatment options are available for radicular and nonradicular low back pain, including pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic interventions.

Guideline Focus and Target Population

The purpose of this American College of Physicians (ACP) guideline is to provide treatment guidance based on the efficacy, comparative effectiveness, and safety of noninvasive pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic treatments for acute (<4 weeks), subacute (4 to 12 weeks), and chronic (>12 weeks) low back pain in primary care. This guideline does not address topical pharmacologic therapies or epidural injection therapies. It serves as a partial update of the 2007 ACP guideline (it excludes evidence on diagnosis). These recommendations are based on 2 background evidence reviews (7, 8) and a systematic review sponsored by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) (9). The target audience for this guideline includes all clinicians, and the target patient population includes adults with acute, subacute, or chronic low back pain.

Methods

Systematic Review of the Evidence

The evidence review was conducted by the AHRQ's Pacific Northwest Evidence-based Practice Center. Additional methodological details can be found in the Appendix as well as in

the accompanying articles (7, 8) and full report (9). Reviewers searched several databases for studies published in English from January 2008 through April 2015 and updated the search through November 2016. Studies published before 2007 were identified using the 2007 ACP/American Pain Society (APS) systematic reviews (10, 11). Reviewers combined data when possible using meta-analysis and assessed risk of bias and study quality according to established methods. The study population included adults (aged ≥ 18 years) with acute, subacute, or chronic nonradicular low back pain, radicular low back pain, or symptomatic spinal stenosis.

The review evaluated pharmacologic (acetaminophen, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAIDs], opioids, skeletal muscle relaxants [SMRs], benzodiazepines, antidepressants, antiseizure medications, and systemic corticosteroids) and nonpharmacologic (psychological therapies, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, spinal manipulation, acupuncture, massage, exercise and related therapies, and various physical modalities) treatments for low back pain. Evaluated outcomes included reduction or elimination of low back pain, improvement in back-specific and overall function, improvement in health-related quality of life, reduction in work disability, return to work, global improvement, number of back pain episodes or time between episodes, patient satisfaction, and adverse effects.

The magnitude of effect (small, moderate, or large) was determined as previously described (10, 11). A small effect on pain was defined as a mean between-group difference after treatment of 5 to 10 points on a visual analogue scale of 0 to 100 or equivalent, a mean between-group difference of 0.5 to 1.0 point on a numerical rating scale of 0 to 10, or a standardized mean difference of 0.2 to 0.5. A moderate effect was defined as a mean between-group difference of greater than 10 to no more than 20 points on a visual analogue scale of 0 to 100 or equivalent, a mean between-group difference of greater than 1.0 to no more than 2.0 points on a numerical rating scale of 0 to 10 or equivalent, or a standardized mean difference greater than 0.5 but no more than 0.8. For function, a small effect was defined as a mean between-group difference of 5 to 10 points on the Oswestry Disability Index (ODI), a mean between-group difference of 1 to 2 points on the Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire (RDQ), or a standardized mean difference of 0.2 to 0.5. A moderate

effect on function was defined as a mean between-group difference of greater than 10 to no more than 20 points on the ODI, a mean between-group difference of greater than 2 to no more than 5 points on the RDQ, or a standardized mean difference greater than 0.5 but no more than 0.8. No large effects were found with any intervention.

Grading the Evidence and Developing Recommendations

This guideline was developed by ACP's Clinical Guidelines Committee (CGC) according to ACP's guideline development process, details of which can be found in the methods paper (12). The CGC used the evidence tables in the accompanying evidence reviews (7, 8) and full report (9) when reporting the evidence and graded the recommendations using the ACP's guideline grading system (Table).

Table. The American College of Physicians Guideline Grading System*

Table. The American College of Physicians Guideline Grading System*

Quality of Evidence	Strength of Recommendation	
	Benefits Clearly Outweigh Risks and Burden or Risks and Burden Clearly Outweigh Benefits	Benefits Finely Balanced With Risks and Burden
High	Strong	Weak
Moderate	Strong	Weak
Low	Strong	Weak
Insufficient evidence to determine net benefits or risks		

* Adopted from the classification developed by the GRADE (Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation) workgroup.

Peer Review

The AHRQ systematic review was sent to invited peer reviewers and posted on the AHRQ Web site for public comments. The accompanying evidence reviews (7, 8) also underwent a peer review process through the journal. The guideline underwent a peer review process through the journal and was posted online for comments from ACP Regents and ACP Governors, who represent ACP members at the regional level.

Benefits and Comparative Benefits of Pharmacologic Therapies

Acute or Subacute Low Back Pain

Appendix Table 1 summarizes the findings for all therapies for acute or subacute low back pain.

Appendix Table 1. Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Treatments for Acute or Subacute Low Back Pain

Slovak Republic - Financial and Statistical Information for Exports to Selected EU Host Ports				
Export Item	Quantity	Quantity (Metric Tons)	Value of Exports (USD)	Notes
Exportation of goods, in various kinds, except:				
Agriculture				
Wheat	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Barley	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Oats	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Rye	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Corn	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Soybeans	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Beans	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Peas	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Lentils	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Chickpeas	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Hemp	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Flax	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Cotton	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Wool	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Silk	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Hides	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fur	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Feathers	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Eggs	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Honey	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Waxes	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Resins	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Gums	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Essential oils	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fragrances	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Cosmetics	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Medicines	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Chemicals	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Metals	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Minerals	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fuels	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Electricity	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Heat	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Steam	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Air	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Gas	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Oil	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Coal	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Lignite	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Peat	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Wood	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Paper	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Textiles	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Clothing	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Shoes	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Jewelry	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Furniture	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Appliances	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Vehicles	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Aircraft	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Ships	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trains	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Buses	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trucks	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Cranes	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Conveyors	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Lifts	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Escalators	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Stairs	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Ramps	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Walkways	100,000	100,000	100,000	

Acetaminophen

Low-quality evidence showed no difference between acetaminophen and placebo for pain intensity or function through 4 weeks or between acetaminophen and NSAIDs for pain intensity or likelihood of experiencing global improvement at 3 weeks or earlier (13, 14).

NSAIDs

Moderate-quality evidence showed that NSAIDs were associated with a small improvement in pain intensity compared with placebo (14, 15), although several randomized, controlled trials (RCTs) showed no difference in likelihood of achieving pain relief with NSAIDs compared with placebo (16–18). Low-quality evidence showed a small increase in function with NSAIDs compared with placebo (19). Moderate-quality evidence showed that most head-to-head trials of one NSAID versus another showed no differences in pain relief in patients with acute low back pain (14). Low-quality evidence showed no differences in pain

between cyclooxygenase (COX)-2-selective NSAIDs versus traditional NSAIDs (14).

SMRs

Moderate-quality evidence showed that SMRs improved short-term pain relief compared with placebo after 2 to 4 and 5 to 7 days (20, 21). Low-quality evidence showed no differences between different SMRs for any outcomes in patients with acute pain (20). Low-quality evidence showed inconsistent findings for the effect on pain intensity with a combination of SMRs plus NSAIDs compared with NSAIDs alone (20, 22, 23).

Systemic Corticosteroids

Low-quality evidence showed no difference in pain or function between a single intramuscular injection of methylprednisolone or a 5-day course of prednisolone compared with placebo in patients with acute low back pain (24, 25).

Other Therapies

Evidence was insufficient to determine effectiveness of antidepressants, benzodiazepines (26, 27), antiseizure medications, or opioids versus placebo in patients with acute or subacute low back pain.

Chronic Low Back Pain

Appendix Table 2 summarizes the findings for all therapies for chronic low back pain.

Appendix Table 2. Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Treatments for Chronic Low Back Pain

 [illegible]

Moderate-quality evidence showed that NSAIDs were associated with small to moderate pain improvement compared with placebo (14, 28, 29). Low-quality evidence showed that NSAIDs

were associated with no to small improvement in function (28–31). Moderate-quality evidence showed that most head-to-head trials of one NSAID versus another showed no differences in pain relief in patients with chronic low back pain (14). There were no data on COX-2-selective NSAIDs.

Opioids

Moderate-quality evidence showed that strong opioids (tapentadol, morphine, hydromorphone, and oxymorphone) were associated with a small short-term improvement in pain scores (about 1 point on a pain scale of 0 to 10) and function compared with placebo (32–36). Low-quality evidence showed that buprenorphine patches improved short-term pain more than placebo in patients with chronic low back pain; however, the improvement corresponded to less than 1 point on a pain scale of 0 to 10 (37–40). Moderate-quality evidence showed no differences among different long-acting opioids for pain or function (33, 41–44), and low-quality evidence showed no clear differences in pain relief between long- and short-acting opioids (45–50). Moderate-quality evidence showed that tramadol achieved moderate short-term pain relief and a small improvement in function compared with placebo (32, 51, 52).

SMRs

Evidence comparing SMRs versus placebo was insufficient (53–55). Low-quality evidence showed no differences in any outcome between different SMRs for treatment of chronic low back pain (20).

Benzodiazepines

Low-quality evidence showed that tetrazepam improved pain relief at 5 to 7 days and resulted in overall improvement at 10 to 14 days compared with placebo (20).

Antidepressants

Moderate-quality evidence showed no difference in pain between tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs) or selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) versus placebo, and low-quality evidence showed no differences in function for antidepressants (56). Moderate-quality evidence showed that duloxetine was associated with a small improvement in pain intensity and function compared with placebo (57–59).

Other Therapies

Evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of acetaminophen, systemic corticosteroids, or antiseizure medications on chronic low back pain.

Radicular Low Back Pain

Appendix Table 3 summarizes the findings for all treatments for radicular low back pain.

Appendix Table 3. Pharmacologic and Nonpharmacologic Treatments for Radicular Low Back Pain

Intervention	Outcome	Strength of Evidence	Notes
Nonpharmacologic treatments vs. placebo (Subtotal of individual studies)			
Pain	Lower likelihood of 50% improvement	Low (1 RCT)	5 mg twice daily for 2 of 416 vs. 100% at 6 weeks (95% CI 0.2 to 0.8)
Function	No effect	Low (1 RCT)	RCT No difference through 1 y of follow-up
Systemic corticosteroids			
Pain	No effect; Small to no effect	Moderate to High (4 RCTs)	No clear effect
Nonpharmacologic treatments vs. placebo vs. corticosteroids vs. small Low Grade vs. subacute			
Pain	Small	Low (1 RCT)	Assess whether difference was small
Function	Small	Low (1 RCT)	
Comparative benefits of pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic treatments			
Function vs. other treatment			
Pain	No difference	Low (1 RCT)	No clear difference
Function vs. other type of 1 study			
Pain	No difference	Low (1 RCT)	No clear difference
Function	No difference	Low (1 RCT)	No clear difference
Combination therapy vs. monotherapy vs. no treatment			
Function + pharmacologic vs. placebo/therapy			
Pain	No difference	Low (1 RCT)	
Function	No difference	Low (1 RCT)	

BLT = low-back, low-back; RCT = Randomized Controlled Trial; RCT = Randomized Controlled Trial; RCT = Randomized Controlled Trial

Benzodiazepines

Low-quality evidence showed no difference between diazepam and placebo for function at 1 week through 1 year and analgesic use, return to work, or likelihood of surgery through 1 year of follow-up in patients with acute or subacute radicular pain (60). Diazepam resulted in a lower likelihood of pain improvement at 1 week compared with placebo.

Systemic Corticosteroids

Moderate-quality evidence showed no differences in pain between systemic corticosteroids and placebo and no to small effect on function in patients with radicular low back pain (61–66).

Other Therapies

No RCTs evaluated acetaminophen, SMRs, antidepressants, or opioids for radicular low back pain. Results for NSAIDs were inconsistent for pain, and evidence was therefore insufficient (22). There was insufficient evidence to determine the effect of antiseizure medications on radicular low back pain (67–71).

for systemic corticosteroids were not well-reported in RCTs, but the largest trial found that oral prednisone was associated with increased risk for any adverse event, insomnia, nervousness, and increased appetite (66). However, low-quality evidence showed no cases of hyperglycemia that required medical attention (24, 61, 64).

Comparative Benefits of Nonpharmacologic Therapies

Acute or Subacute Low Back Pain

Exercise

Low-quality evidence showed no difference between exercise therapy and usual care for pain or function in patients with acute or subacute pain (11); additional trials reported inconsistent results (73–75). Moderate-quality evidence showed no clear differences between different exercise regimens in more than 20 head-to-head RCTs in patients with acute low back pain.

Acupuncture

Low-quality evidence showed that acupuncture resulted in a small decrease in pain intensity compared with sham acupuncture with nonpenetrating needles, but there were no clear effects on function (76–78). Low-quality evidence showed that acupuncture slightly increased the likelihood of overall improvement compared with NSAIDs (76, 79–83).

Massage

Low-quality evidence showed that massage moderately improved short-term (1 week) pain and function compared with sham therapy for subacute low back pain (84), although 1 trial (85) showed no difference in pain or function at 5 weeks. Moderate-quality evidence showed that massage improved short-term pain relief and function compared with other interventions (manipulation, exercise therapy, relaxation therapy, acupuncture, or physiotherapy) for patients with subacute to chronic low back pain, but effects were small (84, 86). Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of massage plus another intervention (exercise, exercise and education, or usual care) was superior to the other intervention alone for short-term pain in patients with subacute to chronic low back pain

(84).

Spinal Manipulation

Low-quality evidence showed that spinal manipulation was associated with a small effect on function compared with sham manipulation; evidence was insufficient to determine the effect on pain (87, 88). Low-quality evidence showed no difference in pain relief at 1 week between spinal manipulation and inert treatment (educational booklet, detuned ultrasound, detuned or actual short-wave diathermy, antiedema gel, or bed rest), although 1 trial showed better longer-term pain relief (3 months) with spinal manipulation (89). Function did not differ between spinal manipulation and inert treatment at 1 week or 3 months (89).

Moderate-quality evidence showed no difference between spinal manipulation and other active interventions for pain relief at 1 week through 1 year or function (analyses included exercise, physical therapy, or back school as the comparator) (89, 90). Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of spinal manipulation plus exercise or advice slightly improved function at 1 week compared with exercise or advice alone, but these differences were not present at 1 or 3 months (89).

Superficial Heat

Moderate-quality evidence showed that a heat wrap moderately improved pain relief (at 5 days) and disability (at 4 days) compared with placebo (91). Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of heat plus exercise provided greater pain relief and improved RDQ scores at 7 days compared with exercise alone in patients with acute pain (92). Low-quality evidence showed that a heat wrap provided more effective pain relief and improved RDQ scores compared with acetaminophen or ibuprofen after 1 to 2 days (93). Low-quality evidence showed no clear differences between a heat wrap and exercise in pain relief or function (92).

Low-Level Laser Therapy

Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of low-level laser therapy (LLLT) and NSAIDs largely decreased pain intensity and resulted in a moderate improvement in function (as measured by the ODI) compared with sham laser therapy plus NSAIDs in patients with acute or subacute pain (94).

Lumbar Supports

Low-quality evidence showed no difference in pain or function between lumbar supports added to an educational program compared with an educational program alone or other active interventions in patients with acute or subacute low back pain (95).

Other Therapies

Evidence was insufficient to determine the effectiveness of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS), electrical muscle stimulation, inferential therapy, short-wave diathermy, traction, superficial cold, motor control exercise (MCE), Pilates, tai chi, yoga, psychological therapies, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, ultrasound, and taping.

Chronic Low Back Pain

Exercise

Moderate-quality evidence showed that exercise resulted in a small improvement in pain relief and function compared with no exercise (11, 96). Moderate-quality evidence showed that compared with usual care, exercise resulted in small improvements in pain intensity and function at the end of treatment, although effects were smaller at long-term follow-up (96). Moderate-quality evidence showed no clear differences between different exercise regimens in more than 20 head-to-head RCTs in patients with chronic low back pain.

MCE

Motor control exercise focuses on restoring coordination, control, and strength of the muscles that control and support the spine. Low-quality evidence showed that MCE moderately decreased pain scores and slightly improved function in short- to long-term follow-up compared with a minimal intervention (97). Low-quality evidence showed that MCE resulted in small improvements in pain intensity at short-term (≥ 6 weeks to < 4 months) and intermediate-term (≥ 4 to < 8 months) follow-up compared with general exercise, although improvements were small and no longer significant at long-term follow-up (97). Motor control exercise also resulted in small improvements in function in the short and long term (97). Low-quality evidence showed that MCE resulted in a moderate improvement in pain intensity and function compared with multimodal physical therapy at intermediate follow-up (97). Low-quality evidence showed no clear differences in pain with

a combination of MCE plus exercise versus exercise alone (98, 99).

Pilates

Low-quality evidence showed that Pilates resulted in small or no clear effects on pain and no clear effects on function compared with usual care plus physical activity (100–107). Low-quality evidence showed no clear differences between Pilates and other types of exercise for pain or function (108–110).

Tai Chi

Low-quality evidence showed that tai chi resulted in moderate pain improvement compared with wait-list controls or no tai chi (111, 112), and 1 study showed a small increase in function (111). Moderate-quality evidence showed that tai chi moderately decreased pain intensity at 3 and 6 months compared with backward walking or jogging but not versus swimming (112).

Yoga

Low-quality evidence showed that Iyengar yoga resulted in moderately lower pain scores and improved function compared with usual care at 24 weeks (113). Low-quality evidence showed that yoga resulted in a small decrease in pain intensity compared with exercise (114–118). Low-quality evidence showed that, compared with education, yoga resulted in a small decrease in short-term (≤ 12 weeks) but not long-term (about 1 year) pain intensity and a small increase in short- and long-term function (119).

Psychological Therapies

Low-quality evidence showed that progressive relaxation therapy moderately improved pain intensity and functional status compared with wait-list controls (120). Low-quality evidence showed that electromyography biofeedback training moderately decreased pain intensity (reduction of 5 to 13 points on a 100-point pain scale) compared with wait-list controls, but there was no effect on function (120). Low-quality evidence showed that operant therapy (behavioral therapy involving reinforcement) slightly improved pain intensity compared with wait-list control, although there was no difference for function (120). Low-quality evidence showed that cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT) and other combined psychological therapies (involving education, problem-solving training, coping techniques, imagery, relaxation, goal setting, cognitive pain control, and exercises) were associated with

moderately improved pain intensity compared with wait-list controls, but there was no difference in function (120). Moderate-quality evidence showed that mindfulness-based stress reduction is an effective treatment for chronic low back pain. One study showed a small improvement in pain at 26 and 52 weeks and in function at 26 weeks compared with usual care (121). The same study showed no difference between mindfulness-based stress reduction and CBT for improvements in pain or function. Two other studies showed improvement in pain and function compared with education (122, 123). Low-quality evidence showed no difference between psychological therapies and exercise or physical therapy for pain intensity (120). Low-quality evidence showed no differences in pain or function between a combination of psychological therapy plus exercise or physiotherapy compared with exercise or physiotherapy alone (120). Moderate-quality evidence showed no differences between different psychological therapies for pain or function outcomes (120).

Multidisciplinary Rehabilitation

Moderate-quality evidence showed that multidisciplinary rehabilitation moderately reduced short-term (<3 months) and slightly reduced long-term pain intensity and disability compared with usual care, although there was no difference in return to work (124). Low-quality evidence showed that multidisciplinary rehabilitation was associated with moderately lower short-term pain intensity and slightly lower disability than no rehabilitation (124). Moderate-quality evidence showed that multidisciplinary rehabilitation was associated with slightly lower short-term pain intensity and disability, moderately lower long-term pain intensity, and improved function compared with physical therapy and a greater likelihood of returning to work compared with nonmultidisciplinary rehabilitation (124).

Acupuncture

Low-quality evidence showed that acupuncture was associated with moderate improvement in pain relief immediately after treatment and up to 12 weeks later compared with sham acupuncture, but there was no improvement in function (125–130). Moderate-quality evidence showed that acupuncture was associated with moderately lower pain intensity and improved function compared with no acupuncture at the end of treatment (125). Low-quality evidence showed a small improvement in pain relief and function compared with

medications (NSAIDs, muscle relaxants, or analgesics) (125).

Massage

Low-quality evidence showed no difference in pain between foot reflexology and usual care for patients with chronic low back pain (131–133). Moderate-quality evidence showed that massage improved short-term pain relief and function compared with other interventions (manipulation, exercise therapy, relaxation therapy, acupuncture, physiotherapy, or TENS) for patients with subacute to chronic low back pain, although effects were small (84, 86). Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of massage plus another intervention (exercise, exercise and education, or usual care) was superior to the other intervention alone for short-term pain in patients with subacute to chronic low back pain (84).

Spinal Manipulation

Low-quality evidence showed no difference in pain with spinal manipulation versus sham manipulation at 1 month (134, 135). Low-quality evidence showed that spinal manipulation slightly improved pain compared with an inert treatment (136–142). Moderate-quality evidence showed no clear differences in pain or function compared with another active intervention. Low-quality evidence showed that a combination of spinal manipulation with another active treatment resulted in greater pain relief and improved function at 1, 3, and 12 months compared with the other treatment alone (134, 143–147).

Ultrasound

Low-quality evidence showed no difference between ultrasound and sham ultrasound for pain at the end of treatment or 4 weeks after treatment (148–150). Low-quality evidence showed no difference between ultrasound and no ultrasound for pain or function (151, 152).

TENS

Low-quality evidence showed no difference between TENS and sham TENS for pain intensity or function at short-term follow-up (153). Low-quality evidence showed no difference between TENS and acupuncture in short- or long-term pain (154).

LLLT

Low-quality evidence showed that LLLT slightly improved pain compared with sham laser

(155–157), and 1 RCT (155) showed that LLLT slightly improved function compared with sham laser.

Lumbar Support

Evidence was insufficient to compare lumbar support versus no lumbar support. Low-quality evidence showed no difference between a lumbar support plus exercise (muscle strengthening) versus exercise alone for pain or function at 8 weeks or 6 months (158). Low-quality evidence showed no clear differences between lumbar supports and other active treatments (traction, spinal manipulation, exercise, physiotherapy, or TENS) for pain or function (159–161).

Taping

Low-quality evidence showed no differences between Kinesio taping and sham taping for back-specific function after 5 or 12 weeks, although effects on pain were inconsistent between the 2 trials (162, 163). Low-quality evidence showed no differences between Kinesio taping and exercise for pain or function (164, 165).

Other Therapies

Evidence was insufficient to determine the effectiveness of electrical muscle stimulation, interferential therapy, short-wave diathermy, traction, or superficial heat or cold.

Radicular Low Back Pain

Exercise

Low-quality evidence showed that exercise resulted in small improvements in pain and function compared with usual care or no exercise (166–168).

Traction

Low-quality evidence showed no clear differences between traction and other active treatments, between traction plus physiotherapy versus physiotherapy alone, or between different types of traction in patients with low back pain with or without radiculopathy (169).

Other Therapies

Evidence was insufficient for ultrasound, MCE, Pilates, tai chi, yoga, psychological therapies, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, massage, spinal manipulation, LLLT, electrical muscle stimulation, short-wave diathermy, TENS, interferential therapy, superficial heat or cold, lumbar support, and taping.

Harms of Nonpharmacologic Therapies

Evidence on adverse events from the included RCTs and systematic reviews was limited, and the quality of evidence for all available harms data is low. Harms were poorly reported (if they were reported at all) for most of the interventions.

Low-quality evidence showed no reported harms or serious adverse events associated with tai chi, psychological interventions, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, ultrasound, acupuncture, lumbar support, or traction (9, 95, 150, 170–174). Low-quality evidence showed that when harms were reported for exercise, they were often related to muscle soreness and increased pain, and no serious harms were reported. All reported harms associated with yoga were mild to moderate (119). Low-quality evidence showed that none of the RCTs reported any serious adverse events with massage, although 2 RCTs reported soreness during or after massage therapy (175, 176). Adverse events associated with spinal manipulation included muscle soreness or transient increases in pain (134). There were few adverse events reported and no clear differences between MCE and controls. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation was associated with an increased risk for skin site reaction but not serious adverse events (177). Two RCTs (178, 179) showed an increased risk for skin flushing with heat compared with no heat or placebo, and no serious adverse events were reported. There were no data on cold therapy. Evidence was insufficient to determine harms of electrical muscle stimulation, LLLT, percutaneous electrical nerve stimulation, interferential therapy, short-wave diathermy, and taping.

Comparison of Conclusions With Those of the 2007 Guideline

Some evidence has changed since the 2007 ACP guideline and supporting evidence review.


The 2007 review concluded that acetaminophen was effective for acute low back pain, based on indirect evidence from trials of acetaminophen for other conditions and trials of acetaminophen versus other analgesics. However, this update included a placebo-controlled RCT in patients with low back pain that showed no difference in effectiveness between acetaminophen and placebo (low-quality evidence). In addition, contrary to the 2007 review, current moderate-quality evidence showed that TCAs were not effective for chronic low back pain compared with placebo. Additional pharmacologic treatments addressed in the current review included duloxetine and the antiseizure medication pregabalin. Many conclusions about nonpharmacologic interventions are similar between the 2007 review and the update. Additional modalities assessed (with at least low-quality evidence) include mindfulness-based stress reduction, MCE, taping, and tai chi. Additional evidence or changes from the updated review include that superficial heat was found to be more effective for acute or subacute low back pain (moderate-quality evidence) and neither ultrasound nor TENS was shown to be effective compared with controls (low-quality evidence).

The Figure summarizes the recommendations and clinical considerations. Additional details on the evidence are available in Appendix Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4 and the accompanying evidence reviews (7, 8).

FIGURE.

Summary of the American College of Physicians guideline on noninvasive treatments for acute, subacute, or chronic low back pain.

COX-2 = cyclooxygenase-2; LLLT = low-level laser therapy; NSAID = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SMR = skeletal muscle relaxant.



ACP
American College of Physicians
Leading Internal Medicine, Improving Lives

Seminary of the American College of Physicians Guidelines on Management Treatments for Acute, Subacute, or Chronic Low Back Pain

Diagnosis/Condition	Low back pain
Target Audience	All clinicians
Target Patient Population	Adults with acute, subacute, or chronic low back pain
Interventions Evaluated	<p>Pharmacologic treatments: NSAIDs, cyclooxygenase-2-selective, opioid analgesics, muscle relaxants, tricyclic antidepressants, corticosteroids, gabapentin, pregabalin</p> <p>Nonpharmacologic interventions: interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary rehabilitation; psychological therapies; exercise and related interventions; such as yoga or tai chi; complementary and alternative medicine therapies, including spinal manipulation, acupuncture, and massage; physical modalities; such as heat, cold, electrical stimulation, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation; mechanical stimulation; unorthodox therapy; shock-wave therapy; ultrasound therapy; heat-wave therapy; traction; TENS; biofeedback; yoga; tai chi; massage; self-management; education; manual therapy; patient satisfaction; adverse effects</p>
Outcomes Evaluated	Pain, function, health-related quality of life, work disability/return to work, global improvement, number of back pain episodes or time between episodes, patient satisfaction, adverse effects
Evidence	<p>Acute low back pain</p> <p>Pharmacologic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NSAIDs: improved pain and function (small effect) Safer, improved pain (small effect) Nonpharmacologic Heat or ice: improved pain and function (moderate effect) Massage: improved pain and function (L1 but not R1) (small to moderate effect) Acupuncture: improved pain (small effect) Spinal manipulation: improved pain and function (small effect) <p>Chronic low back pain</p> <p>Pharmacologic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NSAIDs: improved pain (small to moderate effect) and function (no effect) Opioids: improved pain and function (small effect) Trauma-in: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (small effect) Nonpharmacologic (acute or subacute) improved pain (small effect) Subsidence: improved pain and function (small effect) <p>Nonpharmacologic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exercise: improved pain and function (small effect) Moder to high intensity: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (small effect) Tai chi: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (small effect) Manuals or based on manuals: improved pain and function (small effect) Yoga: improved pain and function (small effect) Acupuncture: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (small effect), depending on comparison Progressive relaxation: improved pain and function (moderate effect) Multidisciplinary rehabilitation: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (no to small effect) Acupuncture: improved pain (moderate effect) and function (no to moderate effect), depending on comparison TENS: improved pain and function (small effect) Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation: improved pain (moderate effect) Operant therapy: improved pain (small effect) Cognitive behavioral therapy: improved pain (moderate effect) Spinal manipulation: improved pain (small effect) <p>Radicular low back pain</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opioids: improved pain and function (small effect) <p>Harms</p> <p>Generally poorly reported</p> <p>Pharmacologic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NSAIDs: increased adverse effects compared with placebo and acetaminophen (COX-2-selective [NSAIDs] decreased risk for adverse effects compared with traditional NSAIDs) Opioids: nausea, dizziness, constipation, urinary retention, sedation, and dry mouth Safer: increased risk for any adverse effect compared with central nervous system adverse effects (safer) (small effect) Nonpharmacologic: none Acupuncture: increased risk for any adverse event <p>Nonpharmacologic</p> <p>Poorly reported, but no increase in serious adverse effects</p>

FIGURE.

Continued

Recommendations	<p>Recommendation 1: Given that most patients with acute or subacute low back pain improve over time regardless of treatment, clinicians and patients should select nonpharmacologic treatment with superficial heat (moderate-quality evidence), massage, acupuncture, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). If pharmacologic treatment is desired, clinicians and patients should select nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or skeletal muscle relaxants (moderate-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)</p> <p>Recommendation 2: For patients with chronic low back pain, clinicians and patients should initially select nonpharmacologic treatment with exercise, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, mindfulness-based stress reduction (moderate-quality evidence), tai chi, yoga, motor control exercise, progressive resistance, electromyography biofeedback, low-level laser therapy, operant therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)</p> <p>Recommendation 3: In patients with chronic low back pain who have had an inadequate response to nonpharmacologic therapy, clinicians and patients should consider pharmacologic treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs as first-line therapy, or tramadol or duloxetine as second-line therapy. Clinicians should only consider opioids as an option in patients who have tried the aforementioned treatments and only if the potential benefits outweigh the risks for individual patients and after a discussion of harms, risks, and realistic benefits with patients. (Grade: weak recommendation, moderate-quality evidence)</p>
High-Value Care	<p>Clinicians should reassure patients that acute or subacute low back pain usually improves over time regardless of treatment and should avoid prescribing costly and potentially harmful treatments. Systemic steroids were not shown to provide benefits and should not be prescribed for patients with acute or subacute low back pain, even with radicular symptoms. For treatment of chronic low back pain, clinicians should select therapies that have the fewest harms and lowest costs. Clinicians should avoid prescribing opioids, and those with individual potential harms, such as long-term opioids, and pharmacologic therapies that were not shown to be effective, such as baclofen, antidepressants, and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.</p>
Clinical Considerations	<p>Clinicians should inform patients with acute or subacute low back pain of the generally very favorable outcomes. Thus, patients can avoid potentially harmful and costly tests and treatments.</p> <p>Clinicians should advise patients with acute, subacute, or chronic low back pain to remain active as tolerated.</p> <p>Importance to pain and function due to pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic interventions were small and often showed no clear difference compared with controls.</p> <p>Few differences in recommended therapies were found when they were slow, and no differences in outcomes were found when treatment recommendations on patient preferences that also patients were.</p>

Recommendations

Recommendation 1: Given that most patients with acute or subacute low back pain improve over time regardless of treatment, clinicians and patients should select nonpharmacologic treatment with superficial heat (moderate-quality evidence), massage, acupuncture, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). If pharmacologic treatment is desired, clinicians and patients should select nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or skeletal muscle relaxants (moderate-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)

Clinicians should inform all patients of the generally favorable prognosis of acute low back pain with or without sciatica, including a high likelihood for substantial improvement in the first month (5, 180). Clinicians should also provide patients with evidence-based information with regard to their expected course, advise them to remain active as tolerated, and provide information about effective self-care options. Clinicians and patients should use a shared decision-making approach to select the most appropriate treatment based on patient preferences, availability, harms, and costs of the interventions. Nonpharmacologic interventions shown to be effective for improving pain and function in patients with acute or subacute low back pain include superficial heat (moderate-quality evidence and moderate improvement in pain and function) and massage (low-quality evidence and small to moderate improvement in pain and function). Low-quality evidence showed that acupuncture had a small effect on improving pain and spinal manipulation had a small effect on improving function compared with sham manipulation but not inert treatment. Harms of nonpharmacologic interventions were sparsely reported, and no serious adverse events were

reported. Superficial heat was associated with increased risk for skin flushing, and massage and spinal manipulation were associated with muscle soreness.

We recommend that the choice between NSAIDs and SMRs be individualized on the basis of patient preferences and likely individual medication risk profile. Treatment with NSAIDs resulted in a small improvement in both pain intensity (moderate-quality evidence) and function (low-quality evidence), and treatment with SMRs resulted in a small improvement in pain relief (moderate-quality evidence). There was no evidence for the effect of SMRs on function. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are associated with gastrointestinal and renal risks. Clinicians should therefore assess renovascular and gastrointestinal risk factors before prescribing NSAIDs and recommend the lowest effective doses for the shortest periods necessary. Although they are associated with lower risk for adverse effects than nonselective NSAIDs, COX-2-selective NSAIDs were not assessed for improvement in pain or function. Skeletal muscle relaxants are associated with central nervous system adverse effects, especially sedation.

The updated evidence showed that acetaminophen was not effective at improving pain outcomes versus placebo. However, this study assessed pain at 3 weeks after the intervention, and evidence from head-to-head trials showed no difference between acetaminophen and NSAIDs. Low-quality evidence showed that systemic steroids were not effective in treating acute or subacute low back pain, and we recommend against these drugs for treatment of acute low back pain.

Recommendation 2: For patients with chronic low back pain, clinicians and patients should initially select nonpharmacologic treatment with exercise, multidisciplinary rehabilitation, acupuncture, mindfulness-based stress reduction (moderate-quality evidence), tai chi, yoga, motor control exercise, progressive relaxation, electromyography biofeedback, low-level laser therapy, operant therapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, or spinal manipulation (low-quality evidence). (Grade: strong recommendation)

Nonpharmacologic interventions are considered as first-line options in patients with chronic low back pain because fewer harms are associated with these types of therapies than with

pharmacologic options. It is important that physical therapies be administered by providers with appropriate training. Moderate-quality evidence showed that exercise therapy resulted in small improvements in pain and function. Specific components associated with greater effects on pain included individually designed programs, supervised home exercise, and group exercise; regimens that included stretching and strength training were most effective. Moderate-quality evidence showed that, compared with usual care, multidisciplinary rehabilitation resulted in moderate pain improvement in the short term (<3 months), small pain improvement in the long term, and small improvement in function in both the short and long term. Low-quality evidence showed that multidisciplinary rehabilitation resulted in a moderate improvement in pain and a small improvement in function compared with no multidisciplinary rehabilitation. Acupuncture had a moderate effect on pain and function compared with no acupuncture (moderate-quality evidence) and a moderate effect on pain with no clear effect on function compared with sham acupuncture (low-quality evidence). Moderate-quality evidence showed that mindfulness-based stress reduction resulted in small improvements in pain and function (small effect), and 1 study showed that it was equivalent to CBT for improving back pain and function.

Low-quality evidence showed that tai chi had a moderate effect on pain and a small effect on function. Tai chi sessions in included studies lasted 40 to 45 minutes and were done 2 to 5 times per week for 10 to 24 weeks. Low-quality evidence showed that yoga improved pain and function by a moderate amount compared with usual care and by a small amount compared with education. Low-quality evidence showed that MCE had a moderate effect on pain and a small effect on function. Motor control exercise, tai chi, and yoga were favored over general exercise (low-quality evidence).

Low-quality evidence showed that progressive relaxation had a moderate effect on pain and function, electromyography biofeedback and CBT each had a moderate effect on pain and no effect on function, and operant therapy had a small effect on pain and no effect on function. Low-quality evidence showed that LLLT had a small effect on pain and function. Low-quality evidence showed that spinal manipulation had a small effect on pain compared with inert treatment but no effect compared with sham manipulation. There were no clear differences between spinal manipulation and other active interventions (moderate-quality evidence).

Harms were poorly reported for nonpharmacologic therapies, although no serious harms were reported for any of the recommended interventions. Muscle soreness was reported for exercise, massage, and spinal manipulation.

Ultrasound, TENS, and Kinesio taping had no effect on pain or function compared with control treatments (low-quality evidence).

Recommendation 3: In patients with chronic low back pain who have had an inadequate response to nonpharmacologic therapy, clinicians and patients should consider pharmacologic treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs as first-line therapy, or tramadol or duloxetine as second-line therapy. Clinicians should only consider opioids as an option in patients who have failed the aforementioned treatments and only if the potential benefits outweigh the risks for individual patients and after a discussion of known risks and realistic benefits with patients. (Grade: weak recommendation, moderate-quality evidence)

Pharmacologic therapy should be considered for patients with chronic low back pain who do not improve with nonpharmacologic interventions. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs had a small to moderate effect on pain (moderate-quality evidence) and no to small effect on function (low-quality evidence) and should be the first option considered. Moderate-quality evidence showed no difference in pain improvement when different NSAIDs were compared with one another. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are associated with gastrointestinal and renal risks. Clinicians should therefore assess renovascular and gastrointestinal risk factors before prescribing NSAIDs and should recommend the lowest effective doses for the shortest periods necessary. COX-2-selective NSAIDs were not assessed for improvement in pain or function, although they are associated with lower risk for adverse effects than nonselective NSAIDs.

For second-line therapies, moderate-quality evidence showed that tramadol had a moderate effect on pain and a small effect on function in the short term. Of note, tramadol is a narcotic and, like other opioids, is associated with the risk for abuse (181). Moderate-quality evidence showed that duloxetine had a small effect on pain and function.

Moderate-quality evidence showed that opioids (morphine, oxycodone, hydromorphone, and tapentadol) had a small effect on short-term pain and function. Low-quality evidence showed that buprenorphine (patch or sublingual) resulted in a small improvement in pain. Opioids should be the last treatment option considered and should be considered only in patients for whom other therapies have failed because they are associated with substantial harms. Moderate-quality evidence showed no difference in pain or function when different long-acting opioids were compared with one another. Harms of short-term use of opioids include increased nausea, dizziness, constipation, vomiting, somnolence, and dry mouth compared with placebo. Studies assessing opioids for the treatment of chronic low back pain did not address the risk for addiction, abuse, or overdose, although observational studies have shown a dose-dependent relationship between opioid use for chronic pain and serious harms (182).

Moderate-quality evidence showed that TCAs did not effectively improve pain or function (low-quality evidence) in patients with chronic low back pain, which is contrary to the 2007 guideline. In addition, moderate-quality evidence showed that SSRIs did not improve pain.

Areas of Inconclusive Evidence

Evidence is insufficient or lacking to determine treatments for radicular low back pain. Most RCTs enrolled a mixture of patients with acute, subacute, and chronic low back pain, so it is difficult to extrapolate the benefits of treatment compared with its duration. Use of opioids for chronic pain is an important area that requires further research to compare benefits and harms of therapy. The evidence is also insufficient for most physical modalities. Evidence is insufficient on which patients are likely to benefit from which specific therapy. Evidence on patient-important outcomes, such as disability or return to work, was largely unavailable, and available evidence showed no clear connection with improvements in pain.

High-Value Care

Clinicians should reassure patients that acute or subacute low back pain usually improves

over time, regardless of treatment. Thus, clinicians should avoid prescribing costly and potentially harmful treatments for these patients, especially narcotics. In addition, systemic steroids were not shown to provide benefit and should not be prescribed for patients with acute or subacute low back pain, even with radicular symptoms. For treatment of chronic low back pain, clinicians should select therapies that have the fewest harms and lowest costs because there were no clear comparative advantages for most treatments compared with one another. Clinicians should avoid prescribing costly therapies; those with substantial potential harms, such as long-term opioids (which can be associated with addiction and accidental overdose); and pharmacologic therapies that were not shown to be effective, such as TCAs and SSRIs.

Appendix: Detailed Methods

The evidence review was conducted by the AHRQ's Pacific Northwest Evidence-based Practice Center. Details of the ACP guideline development process can be found in ACP's methods paper (12). Disclosures of interests and management of any conflicts can be found at www.acponline.org/clinical_information/guidelines/guidelines/conflicts_cgc.htm.

Key Questions Addressed

1. What are the comparative benefits and harms of different pharmacologic therapies for acute or chronic nonradicular low back pain, radicular low back pain, or spinal stenosis, including NSAIDs, acetaminophen, opioids, muscle relaxants, antiseizure medications, antidepressants, corticosteroids, and topical or patch-delivered medications?
2. What are the comparative benefits and harms of different nonpharmacologic, noninvasive therapies for acute or chronic nonradicular low back pain, radicular low back pain, or spinal stenosis, including but not limited to interdisciplinary rehabilitation, exercise (various types), physical modalities (ultrasound, TENS, electrical muscle stimulation, interferential therapy, heat [various forms], and ice), traction tables/devices, back supports/bracing, spinal manipulation, various psychological therapies, acupuncture, massage therapy (various types), yoga, magnets, and low-level lasers?

Search Strategy

Reviewers searched MEDLINE, the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews for trials published from January 2008 through April 2015. Searches were updated through November 2016. Studies published before 2008 were identified using the 2007 ACP/APS systematic reviews (10, 11).

Quality Assessment

Randomized trials were evaluated using methods developed by the Cochrane Back Review Group and the AHRQ (183), and systematic reviews were assessed using AMSTAR (A Measurement Tool to Assess Systematic Reviews) (184).

Population Studied

Adults with acute, subacute, or chronic nonradicular low back pain, radicular low back pain, or symptomatic spinal stenosis.

Interventions Evaluated

Oral or topical pharmacologic therapies included NSAIDs, acetaminophen, opioids, tramadol and tapentadol, antidepressants, SMRs, benzodiazepines, corticosteroids, antiepileptic medications, capsaicin, and lidocaine.

Noninvasive, nonpharmacologic therapies included interdisciplinary or multicomponent rehabilitation (physical therapy plus psychological therapy with some coordination), psychological therapies, exercise and related interventions (such as yoga or tai chi), complementary and alternative medicine therapies (spinal manipulation, acupuncture, and massage), passive physical modalities (such as heat, cold, ultrasound, TENS, electrical muscle stimulation, interferential therapy, short-wave diathermy, traction, LLLT, and lumbar supports/braces), and taping.

Comparators

Interventions were compared with each other or with placebo (drug trials), sham (functionally inert) treatments, or no treatment.

Outcomes

Outcomes included reduction or elimination of low back pain (including related leg

symptoms), improvement in back-specific and overall function, improvement in health-related quality of life, reduction in work disability and return to work, global improvement, number of back pain episodes or time between episodes, patient satisfaction, and adverse effects of interventions.

Timing

Timing of outcomes was stratified as long-term (≥ 1 year) and short-term (≤ 6 months).

Setting

Settings included inpatient and outpatient.

Target Audience

The target audience includes all clinicians.

Target Patient Population

The target patient population includes adults with acute (< 4 weeks), subacute (4 to 12 weeks), or chronic (> 12 weeks) nonradicular low back pain, radicular low back pain, or symptomatic spinal stenosis. Children or adolescents with low back pain; pregnant women; and patients with low back pain from sources outside the back (nonspinal low back pain), fibromyalgia or other myofascial pain syndromes, and thoracic or cervical back pain are not included.

Peer Review

The AHRQ systematic review was sent to invited peer reviewers and posted on the AHRQ Web site for public comments. The accompanying evidence reviews (7, 8) also underwent a peer review process through the journal. The guideline underwent a peer review process through the journal and was posted online for comments from ACP Regents and ACP Governors, who represent ACP members at the regional level.

References

- 1 Deyo RA, Mirza SK, Martin BI. Back pain prevalence and visit rates: estimates from U.S. national surveys, 2002. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2006;31:2724-7.
- 2 Andersson GB. Epidemiological features of chronic low-back pain. *Lancet*. 1999;354:581-5.
CrossRef PubMed
- 3 Katz JN. Lumbar disc disorders and low-back pain: socioeconomic factors and consequences. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2006;88 Suppl 2:21-4.
PubMed
- 4 Carey TS, Evans AT, Hadler NM, Lieberman G, Kalsbeek WD, Jackman AM. et al. Acute severe low back pain. A population-based study of prevalence and care-seeking. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 1996;21:339-44.
CrossRef PubMed
- 5 Pengel LH, Herbert RD, Maher CG, Refshauge KM. Acute low back pain: systematic review of its prognosis. *BMJ*. 2003;327:323
CrossRef PubMed
- 6 Von Korff M, Saunders K. The course of back pain in primary care. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 1996;21:2833-7.
CrossRef PubMed
- 7 Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, Skelly A, Hashimoto R, Weimer M. et al. Nonpharmacologic therapies for low back pain: a systematic review for an American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. *Ann Intern Med*. 2017;166:493-505.
- 8 Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, Skelly A, Weimer M. et al. Systemic pharmacologic therapies for low back pain: a systematic review for an American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. *Ann Intern Med*. 2017;166:480-92.
- 9 Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, Skelly A, Hashimoto R, Weimer M, et al. Noninvasive Treatments for Low Back Pain. Comparative Effectiveness Review no. 169. (Prepared by the Pacific Northwest Evidence-based Practice Center under contract no. 290-2012-00014-I.) AHRQ publication no. 16-EHC004-EF. Rockville: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; February 2016. Accessed at www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm on 19 January 2017.
- 10 Chou R, Huffman LH. American Pain Society. Medications for acute and chronic low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians

clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007;147:505-14.

CrossRef PubMed

- 11** Chou R, Huffman LH. American Pain Society. Nonpharmacologic therapies for acute and chronic low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007;147:492-504.

CrossRef PubMed

- 12** Qaseem A, Snow V, Owens DK, Shekelle P. Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. The development of clinical practice guidelines and guidance statements of the American College of Physicians: summary of methods. Ann Intern Med. 2010;153:194-9.

CrossRef PubMed

- 13** Williams CM, Maher CG, Latimer J, McLachlan AJ, Hancock MJ, Day RO. et al. Efficacy of paracetamol for acute low-back pain: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2014;384:1586-96.

CrossRef PubMed

- 14** Roelofs PD, Deyo RA, Koes BW, Scholten RJ, van Tulder MW. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev.. 2008:CD000396

- 15** Herrmann WA, Geertsens MS. Efficacy and safety of lornoxicam compared with placebo and diclofenac in acute sciatica/lumbo-sciatica: an analysis from a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, parallel-group study. Int J Clin Pract. 2009;63:1613-21.

CrossRef PubMed

- 16** Basmajian JV. Acute back pain and spasm. A controlled multicenter trial of combined analgesic and antispasm agents. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1989;14:438-9.

CrossRef PubMed

- 17** Goldie I. A clinical trial with indomethacin (indomee®) in low back pain and sciatica. Acta Orthop Scand. 1968;39:117-28.

CrossRef PubMed

- 18** Weber H. Comparison of the effect of diazepam and levomepromazine on pain in patients with acute lumbago-sciatica. J Oslo City Hosp. 1980;30:65-8.

PubMed

Dreiser RL, Marty M, Ionescu E, Gold M, Liu JH. Relief of acute low back pain with

- 19** diclofenac-K 12.5 mg tablets: a flexible dose, ibuprofen 200 mg and placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther.* 2003;41:375-85.
CrossRef PubMed
- 20** van Tulder MW, Touray T, Furlan AD, Solway S, Bouter LM. Muscle relaxants for non-specific low back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2003:CD004252
- 21** Ralph L, Look M, Wheeler W, Sacks H. Double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of carisoprodol 250-mg tablets in the treatment of acute lower-back spasm. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2008;24:551-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 22** Pareek A, Chandurkar N, Chandanwale AS, Ambade R, Gupta A, Bartakke G. Aceclofenac-tizanidine in the treatment of acute low back pain: a double-blind, double-dummy, randomized, multicentric, comparative study against aceclofenac alone. *Eur Spine J.* 2009;18:1836-42.
CrossRef PubMed
- 23** Friedman BW, Dym AA, Davitt M, Holden L, Solorzano C, Esses D. et al. Naproxen with cyclobenzaprine, oxycodone/acetaminophen, or placebo for treating acute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2015;314:1572-80.
CrossRef PubMed
- 24** Friedman BW, Holden L, Esses D, Bijur PE, Choi HK, Solorzano C. et al. Parenteral corticosteroids for emergency department patients with non-radicular low back pain. *J Emerg Med.* 2006;31:365-70.
CrossRef PubMed
- 25** Eskin B, Shih RD, Fiessler FW, Walsh BW, Allegra JR, Silverman ME. et al. Prednisone for emergency department low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *J Emerg Med.* 2014;47:65-70.
CrossRef PubMed
- 26** Hingorani K. Diazepam in backache. A double-blind controlled trial. *Ann Phys Med.* 1966;8:303-6.
PubMed
- 27** Moll W. [Therapy of acute lumbospondylal syndromes through optimal muscle relaxation using diazepam. Results of a double-blind study on 68 cases]. *Med Welt.* 1973;24:1747-51.
PubMed

- 28** Katz N, Borenstein DG, Birbara C, Bramson C, Nemeth MA, Smith MD. et al. Efficacy and safety of tanezumab in the treatment of chronic low back pain. *Pain*. 2011;152:2248-58.
CrossRef PubMed
- 29** Kivitz AJ, Gimbel JS, Bramson C, Nemeth MA, Keller DS, Brown MT. et al. Efficacy and safety of tanezumab versus naproxen in the treatment of chronic low back pain. *Pain*. 2013;154:1009-21.
CrossRef PubMed
- 30** Birbara CA, Puopolo AD, Munoz DR, Sheldon EA, Mangione A, Bohidar NR. et al, Etoricoxib Protocol 042 Study Group. Treatment of chronic low back pain with etoricoxib, a new cyclo-oxygenase-2 selective inhibitor: improvement in pain and disability—a randomized, placebo-controlled, 3-month trial. *J Pain*. 2003;4:307-15.
CrossRef PubMed
- 31** Katz N, Ju WD, Krupa DA, Sperling RS, BozalisRodgers D, Gertz BJ. et al, Vioxx Chronic Low Back Pain Study Group. Efficacy and safety of rofecoxib in patients with chronic low back pain: results from two 4-week, randomized, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, double-blind trials. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2003;28:851-8.
PubMed
- 32** Chaparro LE, Furlan AD, Deshpande A, Mailis-Gagnon A, Atlas S, Turk DC. Opioids compared to placebo or other treatments for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2013;CD004959
- 33** Hale ME, Dvergsten C, Gimbel J. Efficacy and safety of oxymorphone extended release in chronic low back pain: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III study. *J Pain*. 2005;6:21-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 34** Cloutier C, Taliano J, O'Mahony W, Csanadi M, Cohen G, Sutton I. et al. Controlled-release oxycodone and naloxone in the treatment of chronic low back pain: a placebo-controlled, randomized study. *Pain Res Manag*. 2013;18:75-82.
CrossRef PubMed
- 35** Rauck RL, Nalamachu S, Wild JE, Walker GS, Robinson CY, Davis CS. et al. Single-entity hydrocodone extended-release capsules in opioid-tolerant subjects with moderate-to-severe chronic low back pain: a randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Pain Med*. 2014;15:975-85.
CrossRef PubMed

- 36** Wen W, Sitar S, Lynch SY, He E, Ripa SR. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to assess the efficacy and safety of single-entity, once-daily hydrocodone tablets in patients with uncontrolled moderate to severe chronic low back pain. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2015;16:1593-606.
CrossRef PubMed
- 37** Steiner DJ, Sitar S, Wen W, Sawyerr G, Munera C, Ripa SR. et al. Efficacy and safety of the seven-day buprenorphine transdermal system in opioid-naïve patients with moderate to severe chronic low back pain: an enriched, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2011;42:903-17.
CrossRef PubMed
- 38** Gordon A, Callaghan D, Spink D, Cloutier C, Dzongowski P, O'Mahony W. et al. Buprenorphine transdermal system in adults with chronic low back pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover study, followed by an open-label extension phase. *Clin Ther*. 2010;32:844-60.
CrossRef PubMed
- 39** Miller K, Yarlas A, Wen W, Dain B, Lynch SY, Ripa SR. et al. The impact of buprenorphine transdermal delivery system on activities of daily living among patients with chronic low back pain: an application of the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. *Clin J Pain*. 2014;30:1015-22.
CrossRef PubMed
- 40** Yarlas A, Miller K, Wen W, Lynch SY, Munera C, Pergolizzi JV Jr. et al. Buprenorphine transdermal system compared with placebo reduces interference in functioning for chronic low back pain. *Postgrad Med*. 2015;127:38-45.
CrossRef PubMed
- 41** Allan L, Richarz U, Simpson K, Slappendel R. Transdermal fentanyl versus sustained release oral morphine in strong-opioid naïve patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2005;30:2484-90.
CrossRef PubMed
- 42** Rauck RL, Bookbinder SA, Bunker TR, Alftine CD, Ghalie R, Negro-Vilar A. et al. The ACTION study: a randomized, open-label, multicenter trial comparing once-a-day extended-release morphine sulfate capsules (AVINZA) to twice-a-day controlled-release oxycodone hydrochloride tablets (OxyContin) for the treatment of chronic, moderate to severe low back pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2006;2:155-66.
PubMed

- 43** Nicholson B, Ross E, Sasaki J, Weil A. Randomized trial comparing polymer-coated extended-release morphine sulfate to controlled-release oxycodone HCl in moderate to severe nonmalignant pain. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2006;22:1503-14.
CrossRef PubMed
- 44** Ueberall MA, Mueller-Schwefe GH. Safety and efficacy of oxycodone/naloxone vs. oxycodone vs. morphine for the treatment of chronic low back pain: results of a 12 week prospective, randomized, open-label blinded endpoint streamlined study with prolonged-release preparations. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31:1413-29.
CrossRef PubMed
- 45** Jamison RN, Raymond SA, Slawsby EA, Nedeljkovic SS, Katz NP. Opioid therapy for chronic noncancer back pain. A randomized prospective study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 1998;23:2591-600.
CrossRef PubMed
- 46** Hale ME, Fleischmann R, Salzman R, Wild J, Iwan T, Swanton RE. et al. Efficacy and safety of controlled-release versus immediate-release oxycodone: randomized, double-blind evaluation in patients with chronic back pain. *Clin J Pain.* 1999;15:179-83.
CrossRef PubMed
- 47** Salzman RT, Roberts MS, Wild J, Fabian C, Reder RF, Goldenheim PD. Can a controlled-release oral dose form of oxycodone be used as readily as an immediate-release form for the purpose of titrating to stable pain control? *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 1999;18:271-9.
CrossRef PubMed
- 48** Hale ME, Speight KL, Harsanyi Z, Iwan T, Slagle NS, Lacouture PG. et al. Efficacy of 12 hourly controlled-release codeine compared with as required dosing of acetaminophen plus codeine in patients with chronic low back pain. *Pain Res Manag.* 1997;2:33-8.
CrossRef
- 49** Gostick N, Allen J, Cranfield R, Currie J, Grillage M, Hildebrand P. et al. A comparison of the efficacy and adverse effects of controlled-release dihydrocodeine and immediate-release dihydrocodeine in the treatment of pain in osteoarthritis and chronic back pain. *Proceedings of The Edinburgh Symposium on Pain Control and Medical Education.* 1989:137-43.
- 50** Beaulieu AD, Peloso P, Bensen W, Clark AJ, Watson CP, Gardner-Nix J. et al. A randomized, double-blind, 8-week crossover study of once-daily controlled-release tramadol versus immediate-release tramadol taken as needed for chronic noncancer pain. *Clin Ther.* 2007;29:49-60.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 51** Lee JH, Lee CS. Ultracet ER Study Group. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of the extended-release tramadol hydrochloride/acetaminophen fixed-dose combination tablet for the treatment of chronic low back pain. Clin Ther. 2013;35:1830-40.
CrossRef PubMed
- 52** Schiphorst Preuper HR, Geertzen JHB, van Wijhe M, Boonstra AM, Molmans BHW, Dijkstra PU. et al. Do analgesics improve functioning in patients with chronic low back pain? An explorative triple-blinded RCT. Eur Spine J. 2014;23:800-6.
CrossRef PubMed
- 53** Casale R. Acute low back pain: symptomatic treatment with a muscle relaxing drug. Clin J Pain. 1988;4:81-8.
CrossRef
- 54** Basmajian JV. Cyclobenzaprine hydrochloride effect on skeletal muscle spasm in the lumbar region and neck: two double-blind controlled clinical and laboratory studies. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 1978;59:58-63.
PubMed
- 55** Pratzel HG, Alken RG, Ramm S. Efficacy and tolerance of repeated oral doses of tolperisone hydrochloride in the treatment of painful reflex muscle spasm: results of a prospective placebo-controlled double-blind trial. Pain. 1996;67:417-25.
CrossRef PubMed
- 56** Urquhart DM, Hoving JL, Assendelft WW, Roland M, van Tulder MW. Antidepressants for non-specific low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev.. 2008:CD001703
- 57** Skljarevski V, Ossanna M, Liu-Seifert H, Zhang Q, Chappell A, Iyengar S. et al. A double-blind, randomized trial of duloxetine versus placebo in the management of chronic low back pain. Eur J Neurol. 2009;16:1041-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 58** Skljarevski V, Zhang S, Desai D, Alaka KJ, Palacios S, Miazgowski T. et al. Duloxetine versus placebo in patients with chronic low back pain: a 12-week, fixed-dose, randomized, double-blind trial. J Pain. 2010;11:1282-90.
CrossRef PubMed

- 59** Skljarevski V, Desai D, Liu-Seifert H, Zhang Q, Chappell AS, Detke MJ. et al. Efficacy and safety of duloxetine in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2010;35:E578-85.
CrossRef PubMed
- 60** Brötz D, Maschke E, Burkard S, Engel C, Mänz C, Ernemann U. et al. Is there a role for benzodiazepines in the management of lumbar disc prolapse with acute sciatica? *Pain*. 2010;149:470-5.
CrossRef PubMed
- 61** Finckh A, Zufferey P, Schurch MA, Balagué F, Waldburger M, So AK. Short-term efficacy of intravenous pulse glucocorticoids in acute discogenic sciatica. A randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2006;31:377-81.
CrossRef PubMed
- 62** Haimovic IC, Beresford HR. Dexamethasone is not superior to placebo for treating lumbosacral radicular pain. *Neurology*. 1986;36:1593-4.
CrossRef PubMed
- 63** Porsman O, Friis H. Prolapsed lumbar disc treated with intramuscularly administered dexamethasonephosphate. A prospectively planned, double-blind, controlled clinical trial in 52 patients. *Scand J Rheumatol*. 1979;8:142-4.
CrossRef PubMed
- 64** Friedman BW, Esses D, Solorzano C, Choi HK, Cole M, Davitt M. et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of single-dose IM corticosteroid for radicular low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2008;33:E624-9.
CrossRef PubMed
- 65** Holve RL, Barkan H. Oral steroids in initial treatment of acute sciatica. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2008;21:469-74.
CrossRef PubMed
- 66** Goldberg H, Firth W, Tyburski M, Pressman A, Ackerson L, Hamilton L. et al. Oral steroids for acute radiculopathy due to a herniated lumbar disk: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2015;313:1915-23.
CrossRef PubMed
- 67** McCleane GJ. Does gabapentin have an analgesic effect on background, movement and referred pain? A randomised, double-blind, placebo controlled study. *The Pain*

Clinic. 2001;13:103-7.

CrossRef

- 68** Yildirim K, Sişecioglu M, Karatay S, Erdal A, Levent A, Uğur M. et al. The effectiveness of gabapentin in patients with chronic radiculopathy. The Pain Clinic. 2003;15:213-8.

CrossRef

- 69** Yaksi A, Ozgönel L, Ozgönel B. The efficiency of gabapentin therapy in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2007;32:939-42.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 70** Khoromi S, Patsalides A, Parada S, Salehi V, Meegan JM, Max MB. Topiramate in chronic lumbar radicular pain. J Pain. 2005;6:829-36.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 71** Muehlbacher M, Nickel MK, Kettler C, Tritt K, Lahmann C, Leiberich PK. et al. Topiramate in treatment of patients with chronic low back pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Clin J Pain. 2006;22:526-31.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 72** Salerno SM, Browning R, Jackson JL. The effect of antidepressant treatment on chronic back pain: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2002;162:19-24.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 73** Hagen EM, Ødelien KH, Lie SA, Eriksen HR. Adding a physical exercise programme to brief intervention for low back pain patients did not increase return to work. Scand J Public Health. 2010;38:731-8.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 74** Machado LA, Maher CG, Herbert RD, Clare H, McAuley JH. The effectiveness of the McKenzie method in addition to first-line care for acute low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. BMC Med. 2010;8:10

CrossRef

PubMed

- 75** Pengel LH, Refshauge KM, Maher CG, Nicholas MK, Herbert RD, McNair P. Physiotherapist-directed exercise, advice, or both for subacute low back pain: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007;146:787-96.

CrossRef

PubMed

Lee JH, Choi TY, Lee MS, Lee H. Shin BC, Lee H. Acupuncture for acute low back pain: a

- 76** systematic review. Clin J Pain. 2013;29:172-85.
CrossRef PubMed
- 77** Hasegawa TM, Baptista AS, de Souza MC, Yoshizumi AM, Natour J. Acupuncture for acute non-specific low back pain: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, placebo trial. Acupunct Med. 2014;32:109-15.
CrossRef PubMed
- 78** Vas J, Aranda JM, Modesto M, Benítez-Parejo N, Herrera A, Martínez-Barquín DM. et al. Acupuncture in patients with acute low back pain: a multicentre randomised controlled clinical trial. Pain. 2012;153:1883-9.
CrossRef PubMed
- 79** Gao H, Wei C. Extrapoint acupuncture treatment of 36 cases of acute lumbar sprain [in Chinese]. Journal of Gansu College of Traditional Chinese Medicine. 2006;2006:49-50.
- 80** Jin M, Chen J. Acupuncture treatment for 40 cases of acute lumbar sprain [in Chinese]. Journal of Gansu College of Traditional Chinese Medicine. 2008;2006:49-50.
- 81** Lan J. Analysis of application of acupuncture analgesia in acute lumbar sprain [in Chinese]. Journal of Community Medicine. 2009:68-9.
- 82** Yao-chi W, Bi-meng Z, Chong-miao W, Jun-feng Z, Ping S, Liu GZ. [Observation on short-term and long-term therapeutic effects of electroacupuncture at Houxi (SI 3) on acute lumbar sprain]. Zhongguo Zhen Jiu. 2007;27:3-5.
PubMed
- 83** Chen Y. Clinical observation of electroacupuncture at SI3 in addition to drug therapy in acute lumbar sprain [in Chinese]. Journal of Community Medicine. 2010:39
- 84** Furlan AD, Imamura M, Dryden T, Irvin E. Massage for low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev.. 2008:CD001929
- 85** Farasyn A, Meeusen R, Nijs J. A pilot randomized placebo-controlled trial of roptrotherapy in patients with subacute non-specific low back pain. J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil. 2006;19:111-7.
CrossRef
- 86** Yoon YS, Yu KP, Lee KJ, Kwak SH, Kim JY. Development and application of a newly designed massage instrument for deep cross-friction massage in chronic non-specific low back pain. Ann Rehabil Med. 2012;36:55-65.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 87** von Heymann WJ, Schloemer P, Timm J, Muehlbauer B. Spinal high-velocity low amplitude manipulation in acute nonspecific low back pain: a double-blinded randomized controlled trial in comparison with diclofenac and placebo. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2013;38:540-8.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 88** Hoiriis KT, Pfleger B, McDuffie FC, Cotsonis G, Elsangak O, Hinson R. et al. A randomized clinical trial comparing chiropractic adjustments to muscle relaxants for subacute low back pain. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2004;27:388-98.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 89** Rubinstein SM, Terwee CB, Assendelft WJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. Spinal manipulative therapy for acute low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012:CD008880

- 90** Schneider M, Haas M, Glick R, Stevans J, Landsittel D. Comparison of spinal manipulation methods and usual medical care for acute and subacute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2015;40:209-17.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 91** French SD, Cameron M, Walker BF, Reggars JW, Esterman AJ. Superficial heat or cold for low back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006:CD004750

- 92** Mayer JM, Ralph L, Look M, Erasala GN, Verna JL, Matheson LN. et al. Treating acute low back pain with continuous low-level heat wrap therapy and/or exercise: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine J*. 2005;5:395-403.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 93** Nadler SF, Steiner DJ, Erasala GN, Hengehold DA, Hinkle RT, Beth Goodale M. et al. Continuous low-level heat wrap therapy provides more efficacy than ibuprofen and acetaminophen for acute low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2002;27:1012-7.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 94** Konstantinovic LM, Cutovic MR, Milovanovic AN, Jovic SJ, Dragin AS, Letic MDj. et al. Low-level laser therapy for acute neck pain with radiculopathy: a double-blind placebo-controlled randomized study. *Pain Med*. 2010;11:1169-78.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 95** Oleske DM, Lavender SA, Andersson GB, Kwasny MM. Are back supports plus education more effective than education alone in promoting recovery from low back pain?: Results from

a randomized clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2007;32:2050-7.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 96** van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Verhagen AP, Ostelo RW, Koes BW, van Tulder MW. Exercise therapy for chronic nonspecific low-back pain. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol. 2010;24:193-204.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 97** Byström MG, Rasmussen-Barr E, Grooten WJ. Motor control exercises reduces pain and disability in chronic and recurrent low back pain: a meta-analysis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013;38:E350-8.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 98** Koumantakis GA, Watson PJ, Oldham JA. Trunk muscle stabilization training plus general exercise versus general exercise only: randomized controlled trial of patients with recurrent low back pain. Phys Ther. 2005;85:209-25.

PubMed

- 99** Cairns MC, Foster NE, Wright C. Randomized controlled trial of specific spinal stabilization exercises and conventional physiotherapy for recurrent low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2006;31:E670-81.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 100** Wells C, Kolt GS, Marshall P, Hill B, Bialocerkowski A. The effectiveness of Pilates exercise in people with chronic low back pain: a systematic review. PLoS One. 2014;9:e100402

CrossRef

PubMed

- 101** Gladwell V, Head S, Haggard M, Beneke R. Does a program of Pilates improve chronic non-specific low back pain? J Sport Rehabil. 2006;15:338-50.

CrossRef

- 102** Borges J, Baptista AF, Santana N, Souza I, Kruschewsky RA, Galvão-Castro B. et al. Pilates exercises improve low back pain and quality of life in patients with HTLV-1 virus: a randomized crossover clinical trial. J Bodyw Mov Ther. 2014;18:68-74.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 103** da Fonseca JL, Magini M, de Freitas TH. Laboratory gait analysis in patients with low back pain before and after a Pilates intervention. J Sport Rehabil. 2009;18:269-82.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 104** MacIntyre L. The Effect of Pilates on Patients' Chronic Low Back Pain: A Pilot Study [dissertation]. Johannesburg, South Africa: University of the Witwatersrand; 2006.
- 105** Miyamoto GC, Costa LO, Galvanin T, Cabral CM. Efficacy of the addition of modified Pilates exercises to a minimal intervention in patients with chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther*. 2013;93:310-20.
CrossRef PubMed
- 106** Quinn K, Barry S, Barry L. Do patients with chronic low back pain benefit from attending Pilates classes after completing conventional physiotherapy treatment? *Physiother Pract Res*. 2011;32:5-12.
- 107** Rydeard R. Evaluation of a Targeted Exercise Rehabilitation Approach and Its Effectiveness in the Treatment of Pain, Functional Disability and Muscle Function in a Population with Longstanding Unresolved Low Back Pain [dissertation]. Kingston, ON, Canada: Queen's University; 2001.
- 108** Gagnon L. Efficacy of Pilates Exercises as Therapeutic Intervention in Treating Patients with Low Back Pain [dissertation]. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee; 2005.
- 109** Rajpal N, Arora M, Chauhan V. The study on efficacy of Pilates and McKenzie exercise in postural low back pain—a rehabilitative protocol. *Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy Journal*. 2008;1:33-56.
- 110** Wajswelner H, Metcalf B, Bennell K. Clinical Pilates versus general exercise for chronic low back pain: randomized trial. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2012;44:1197-205.
CrossRef PubMed
- 111** Hall AM, Maher CG, Lam P, Ferreira M, Latimer J. Tai chi exercise for treatment of pain and disability in people with persistent low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. 2011;63:1576-83.
CrossRef PubMed
- 112** Weifen W, Muheremu A, Chaohui C, Wenge L, Lei S. Effectiveness of tai chi practice for non-specific chronic low back pain on retired athletes: a randomized controlled study. *J Musculoskelet Pain*. 2013;21:37-45.
CrossRef
- 113** Williams K, Abildso C, Steinberg L, Doyle E, Epstein B, Smith D. et al. Evaluation of the effectiveness and efficacy of Iyengar yoga therapy on chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2009;34:2066-76.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 114** Sherman KJ, Cherkin DC, Erro J, Miglioretti DL, Deyo RA. Comparing yoga, exercise, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2005;143:849-56.
CrossRef PubMed
- 115** Sherman KJ, Cherkin DC, Wellman RD, Cook AJ, Hawkes RJ, Delaney K. et al. A randomized trial comparing yoga, stretching, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain. *Arch Intern Med.* 2011;171:2019-26.
CrossRef PubMed
- 116** Nambi GS, Inbasekaran D, Khuman R, Devi S, Shanmugananth, Jagannathan K. Changes in pain intensity and health related quality of life with Iyengar yoga in nonspecific chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled study. *Int J Yoga.* 2014;7:48-53.
CrossRef PubMed
- 117** Tekur P, Nagarathna R, Chametcha S, Hankey A, Nagendra HR. A comprehensive yoga programs improves pain, anxiety and depression in chronic low back pain patients more than exercise: an RCT. *Complement Ther Med.* 2012;20:107-18.
CrossRef PubMed
- 118** Aboagye E, Karlsson ML, Hagberg J, Jensen I. Cost-effectiveness of early interventions for non-specific low back pain: a randomized controlled study investigating medical yoga, exercise therapy and self-care advice. *J Rehabil Med.* 2015;47:167-73.
CrossRef PubMed
- 119** Cramer H, Lauche R, Haller H, Dobos G. A systematic review and meta-analysis of yoga for low back pain. *Clin J Pain.* 2013;29:450-60.
CrossRef PubMed
- 120** Henschke N, Ostelo RW, van Tulder MW, Vlaeyen JW, Morley S, Assendelft WJ. et al. Behavioural treatment for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2010:CD002014
- 121** Cherkin DC, Sherman KJ, Balderson BH, Cook AJ, Anderson ML, Hawkes RJ. et al. Effect of mindfulness-based stress reduction vs cognitive behavioral therapy or usual care on back pain and functional limitations in adults with chronic low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2016;315:1240-9.
CrossRef PubMed

- 122** Morone NE, Greco CM, Moore CG, Rollman BL, Lane B, Morrow LA. et al. A mind-body program for older adults with chronic low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176:329-37.
CrossRef PubMed
- 123** Morone NE, Rollman BL, Moore CG, Li Q, Weiner DK. A mind-body program for older adults with chronic low back pain: results of a pilot study. *Pain Med.* 2009;10:1395-407.
CrossRef PubMed
- 124** Kamper SJ, Apeldoorn AT, Chiarotto A, Smeets RJ, Ostelo RW, Guzman J. et al. Multidisciplinary biopsychosocial rehabilitation for chronic low back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014:CD000963
- 125** Lam M, Galvin R, Curry P. Effectiveness of acupuncture for nonspecific chronic low back pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2013;38:2124-38.
CrossRef PubMed
- 126** Cho YJ, Song YK, Cha YY, Shin BC, Shin IH, Park HJ. et al. Acupuncture for chronic low back pain: a multicenter, randomized, patient-assessor blind, sham-controlled clinical trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2013;38:549-57.
CrossRef PubMed
- 127** Haake M, Müller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Basler HD, Schäfer H, Maier C. et al. German Acupuncture Trials (GERAC) for chronic low back pain: randomized, multicenter, blinded, parallel-group trial with 3 groups. *Arch Intern Med.* 2007;167:1892-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 128** Leibing E, Leonhardt U, Köster G, Goerlitz A, Rosenfeldt JA, Hilgers R. et al. Acupuncture treatment of chronic low-back pain—a randomized, blinded, placebo-controlled trial with 9-month follow-up. *Pain.* 2002;96:189-96.
CrossRef PubMed
- 129** Sator-Katzenschlager SM, Scharbert G, Kozek-Langenecker SA, Szeles JC, Finster G, Schiesser AW. et al. The short- and long-term benefit in chronic low back pain through adjuvant electrical versus manual auricular acupuncture. *Anesth Analg.* 2004;98:1359-64.
CrossRef PubMed
- 130** Yeh CH, Suen LK, Shen J, Chien LC, Liang Z, Glick RM. et al. Changes in sleep with auricular point acupressure for chronic low back pain. *Behav Sleep Med.* 2016;14:279-94.
CrossRef PubMed

- 131** Eghbali M, Safari R, Nazari F, Abdoli S. The effects of reflexology on chronic low back pain intensity in nurses employed in hospitals affiliated with Isfahan University of Medical Sciences. Iran J Nurs Midwifery Res. 2012;17:239-43.
PubMed
- 132** Quinn F, Hughes CM, Baxter GD. Reflexology in the management of low back pain: a pilot randomised controlled trial. Complement Ther Med. 2008;16:3-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 133** Poole H, Glenn S, Murphy P. A randomised controlled study of reflexology for the management of chronic low back pain. Eur J Pain. 2007;11:878-87.
CrossRef PubMed
- 134** Rubinstein SM, van Middelkoop M, Assendelft WJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. Spinal manipulative therapy for chronic low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev.. 2011:CD008112
- 135** Senna MK, Machaly SA. Does maintained spinal manipulation therapy for chronic nonspecific low back pain result in better long-term outcome? Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2011;36:1427-37.
CrossRef PubMed
- 136** Postacchini F, Facchini M, Palieri P. Efficacy of various forms of conservative treatment in low back pain. A comparative study. Neuro-orthopedics. 1988;6:28-35.
- 137** Koes BW, Bouter LM, van Mameren H, Essers AH, Verstegen GM, Hofhuizen DM. et al. Randomised clinical trial of manipulative therapy and physiotherapy for persistent back and neck complaints: results of one year follow up. BMJ. 1992;304:601-5.
CrossRef PubMed
- 138** Gibson T, Grahame R, Harkness J, Woo P, Blagrove P, Hills R. Controlled comparison of short-wave diathermy treatment with osteopathic treatment in non-specific low back pain. Lancet. 1985;1:1258-61.
CrossRef PubMed
- 139** Pope MH, Phillips RB, Haugh LD, Hsieh CY, MacDonald L, Haldeman S. A prospective randomized three-week trial of spinal manipulation, transcutaneous muscle stimulation, massage and corset in the treatment of subacute low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1994;19:2571-7.
CrossRef PubMed

- 140** Balthazard P, de Goumoens P, Rivier G, Demeulenaere P, Ballabeni P, Dériaz O. Manual therapy followed by specific active exercises versus a placebo followed by specific active exercises on the improvement of functional disability in patients with chronic non specific low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2012;13:162
CrossRef PubMed
- 141** Bicalho E, Setti JA, Macagnan J, Cano JL, Manffra EF. Immediate effects of a high-velocity spine manipulation in paraspinal muscles activity of nonspecific chronic low-back pain subjects. Man Ther. 2010;15:469-75.
CrossRef PubMed
- 142** Haas M, Vavrek D, Peterson D, Polissar N, Neradilek MB. Dose-response and efficacy of spinal manipulation for care of chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Spine J. 2014;14:1106-16.
CrossRef PubMed
- 143** UK BEAM Trial Team. United Kingdom back pain exercise and manipulation (UK BEAM) randomised trial: effectiveness of physical treatments for back pain in primary care. BMJ. 2004;329:1377
CrossRef PubMed
- 144** Hsieh CY, Adams AH, Tobis J, Hong CZ, Danielson C, Platt K. et al. Effectiveness of four conservative treatments for subacute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2002;27:1142-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 145** Licciardone JC, Stoll ST, Fulda KG, Russo DP, Siu J, Winn W. et al. Osteopathic manipulative treatment for chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2003;28:1355-62.
PubMed
- 146** Rasmussen J, Laetgaard J, Lindecrona AL, Qvistgaard E, Bliddal H. Manipulation does not add to the effect of extension exercises in chronic low-back pain (LBP). A randomized, controlled, double blind study. Joint Bone Spine. 2008;75:708-13.
CrossRef PubMed
- 147** Evans DP, Burke MS, Lloyd KN, Roberts EE, Roberts GM. Lumbar spinal manipulation on trial. Part I—clinical assessment. Rheumatol Rehabil. 1978;17:46-53.
CrossRef PubMed

- 148** Ebadi S, Henschke N, Nakhostin Ansari N, Fallah E, van Tulder MW. Therapeutic ultrasound for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014:CD009169
- 149** Ebadi S, Ansari NN, Naghdi S, Jalaei S, Sadat M, Bagheri H. et al. The effect of continuous ultrasound on chronic non-specific low back pain: a single blind placebo-controlled randomized trial. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2012;13:192
CrossRef PubMed
- 150** Mohseni-Bandpei MA, Critchley J, Staunton T, Richardson B. A prospective randomised controlled trial of spinal manipulation and ultrasound in the treatment of chronic low back pain. *Physiotherapy.* 2006;92:34-42.
CrossRef
- 151** Durmus D, Durmaz Y, Canturk F. Effects of therapeutic ultrasound and electrical stimulation program on pain, trunk muscle strength, disability, walking performance, quality of life, and depression in patients with low back pain: a randomized-controlled trial. *Rheumatol Int.* 2010;30:901-10.
CrossRef PubMed
- 152** Durmus D, Alayli G, Goktepe AS, Taskaynatan MA, Bilgici A, Kuru O. Is phonophoresis effective in the treatment of chronic low back pain? A single-blind randomized controlled trial. *Rheumatol Int.* 2013;33:1737-44.
CrossRef PubMed
- 153** van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Kuijpers T, Verhagen AP, Ostelo R, Koes BW. et al. A systematic review on the effectiveness of physical and rehabilitation interventions for chronic non-specific low back pain. *Eur Spine J.* 2011;20:19-39.
CrossRef PubMed
- 154** Manheimer E, White A, Berman B, Forys K, Ernst E. Meta-analysis: acupuncture for low back pain. *Ann Intern Med.* 2005;142:651-63.
CrossRef PubMed
- 155** Basford JR, Sheffield CG, Harmsen WS. Laser therapy: a randomized, controlled trial of the effects of low-intensity Nd:YAG laser irradiation on musculoskeletal back pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1999;80:647-52.
CrossRef PubMed
- 156** Soriano F, Rios R. Gallium arsenide laser treatment of chronic low back pain: a prospective, randomized and double blind study. *Laser Therapy.* 1998;10:175-80.

CrossRef

- 157** Toya S, Motegi M, Inomata K, Ohshiro T. Report on a computer-randomized double blind clinical trial to determine the effectiveness of the GaAlAs (830 nm) diode laser for pain attenuation in selected pain groups. *Laser Therapy*. 1994;6:143-8.
CrossRef
- 158** Dalichau S, Scheele K. [Effects of elastic lumbar belts on the effect of a muscle training program for patients with chronic back pain]. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb*. 2000;138:8-16.
CrossRef PubMed
- 159** Hsieh CY, Phillips RB, Adams AH, Pope MH. Functional outcomes of low back pain: comparison of four treatment groups in a randomized controlled trial. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 1992;15:4-9.
PubMed
- 160** Doran DM, Newell DJ. Manipulation in treatment of low back pain: a multicentre study. *Br Med J*. 1975;2:161-4.
CrossRef PubMed
- 161** Coxhead CE, Inskip H, Meade TW, North WR, Troup JD. Multicentre trial of physiotherapy in the management of sciatic symptoms. *Lancet*. 1981;1:1065-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 162** Castro-Sánchez AM, Lara-Palomo IC, Matarán-Peñarrocha GA, Fernández-Sánchez M, Sánchez-Labraca N, Arroyo-Morales M. Kinesio taping reduces disability and pain slightly in chronic non-specific low back pain: a randomised trial. *J Physiother*. 2012;58:89-95.
CrossRef PubMed
- 163** Parreira Pdo C, Costa Lda C, Takahashi R, HespanholJunior LC, Luz Junior MA, Silva TM. et al. Kinesio taping to generate skin convolutions is not better than sham taping for people with chronic non-specific low back pain: a randomised trial. *J Physiother*. 2014;60:90-6.
CrossRef PubMed
- 164** Paoloni M, Bernetti A, Fratocchi G, Mangone M, Parrinello L, Del Pilar Cooper M. et al. Kinesio taping applied to lumbar muscles influences clinical and electromyographic characteristics in chronic low back pain patients. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med*. 2011;47:237-44.
PubMed

Kachanathu SJ, Alenazi AM, Seif HE, Hafez AR, Alroumim MA. Comparison between

- 165** Kinesio taping and a traditional physical therapy program in treatment of nonspecific low back pain. *J Phys Ther Sci.* 2014;26:1185-8.
CrossRef PubMed
- 166** Albaladejo C, Kovacs FM, Royuela A, del Pino R, Zamora J. Spanish Back Pain Research Network. The efficacy of a short education program and a short physiotherapy program for treating low back pain in primary care: a cluster randomized trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2010;35:483-96.
CrossRef PubMed
- 167** Albert HB, Manniche C. The efficacy of systematic active conservative treatment for patients with severe sciatica: a single-blind, randomized, clinical, controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2012;37:531-42.
CrossRef PubMed
- 168** Hofstee DJ, Gijtenbeek JM, Hoogland PH, van Houwelingen HC, Kloet A, Lötters F. et al. Westeinde sciatica trial: randomized controlled study of bed rest and physiotherapy for acute sciatica. *J Neurosurg.* 2002;96:45-9.
PubMed
- 169** Wegner I, Widyahening IS, van Tulder MW, Blomberg SE, de Vet HC, Brønfort G. et al. Traction for low-back pain with or without sciatica. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2013:CD003010
- 170** Calmels P, Queneau P, Hamonet C, Le Pen C, Maurel F, Lerouvreux C. et al. Effectiveness of a lumbar belt in subacute low back pain: an open, multicentric, and randomized clinical study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976).* 2009;34:215-20.
CrossRef PubMed
- 171** Sato N, Sekiguchi M, Kikuchi S, Shishido H, Sato K, Konno S. Effects of long-term corset wearing on chronic low back pain. *Fukushima J Med Sci.* 2012;58:60-5.
CrossRef PubMed
- 172** Diab AA, Moustafa IM. Lumbar lordosis rehabilitation for pain and lumbar segmental motion in chronic mechanical low back pain: a randomized trial. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2012;35:246-53.
CrossRef PubMed
- 173** Diab AA, Moustafa IM. The efficacy of lumbar extension traction for sagittal alignment in mechanical low back pain: a randomized trial. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil.* 2013;26:213-20.

CrossRef

PubMed

- 174** Moustafa IM, Diab AA. Extension traction treatment for patients with discogenic lumbosacral radiculopathy: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil. 2013;27:51-62.
CrossRef PubMed
- 175** Hsieh LL, Kuo CH, Yen MF, Chen TH. A randomized controlled clinical trial for low back pain treated by acupressure and physical therapy. Prev Med. 2004;39:168-76.
CrossRef PubMed
- 176** Chatchawan U, Thinkhamrop B, Kharmwan S, Knowles J, Eungpinichpong W. Effectiveness of traditional Thai massage versus Swedish massage among patients with back pain associated with myofascial trigger points. J Bodyw Mov Ther. 2005;9:298-309.
CrossRef
- 177** Buchmuller A, Navez M, Millette-Bernardin M, Pouplin S, Presles E, Lantéri-Minet M. et al, Lombotens Trial Group. Value of TENS for relief of chronic low back pain with or without radicular pain. Eur J Pain. 2012;16:656-65.
CrossRef PubMed
- 178** Nadler SF, Steiner DJ, Erasala GN, Hengehold DA, Abeln SB, Weingand KW. Continuous low-level heatwrap therapy for treating acute nonspecific low back pain. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003;84:329-34.
CrossRef PubMed
- 179** Nadler SF, Steiner DJ, Petty SR, Erasala GN, Hengehold DA, Weingand KW. Overnight use of continuous low-level heatwrap therapy for relief of low back pain. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003;84:335-42.
CrossRef PubMed
- 180** Hestbaek L, Leboeuf-Yde C, Manniche C. Low back pain: what is the long-term course? A review of studies of general patient populations. Eur Spine J. 2003;12:149-65.
PubMed
- 181** Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice. Schedule of controlled substances: placement of tramadol into schedule IV. Final rule. Fed Regist. 2014;79:37623-30.
PubMed
- 182** Chou R, Deyo R, Devine B, Hansen R, Sullivan S, Jarvik JG. et al. The Effectiveness and Risks of Long-Term Opioid Treatment of Chronic Pain. Evidence Report/Technology

Assessment no. 218. (Prepared by the Pacific Northwest Evidence-based Practice Center under contract no. 290-212-00014-I.) AHRQ publication no. 14-E005-EF. Rockville: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2014.

183 Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. AHRQ publication no. 10(13)-EHC063-EF. Rockville: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2014.

184 Shea BJ, Hamel C, Wells GA, Bouter LM, Kristjansson E, Grimshaw J. et al. AMSTAR is a reliable and valid measurement tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2009;62:1013-20.

CrossRef

PubMed

This article was published at Annals.org on 14 February 2017.

* This paper, written by Amir Qaseem, MD, PhD, MHA; Timothy J. Wilt, MD, MPH; Robert M. McLean, MD; and Mary Ann Forciea, MD, was developed for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Individuals who served on the Clinical Guidelines Committee from initiation of the project until its approval were Mary Ann Forciea, MD† (*Chair*); Thomas D. Denberg, MD, PhD† (*Immediate Past Chair*); Michael J. Barry, MD†; Cynthia Boyd, MD, MPH†; R. Dobbin Chow, MD, MBA†; Nick Fitterman, MD†; Russell P. Harris, MD, MPH†; Linda L. Humphrey, MD, MPH†; Devan Kansagara, MD, MCR‡; Scott Manaker, MD, PhD‡; Robert M. McLean, MD†; Sandeep Vijan, MD, MS†; and Timothy J. Wilt, MD, MPH†. Approved by the ACP Board of Regents on 2 May 2016.

† Author (participated in discussion and voting).

‡ Nonauthor contributor (participated in discussion but excluded from voting).

 PDF

 CITATIONS

 PERMISSIONS

Published: *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;166(7):514-530.

DOI: 10.7326/M16-2367

Published at www.annals.org on 14 February 2017

© 2017 American College of Physicians

244 Citations



SEE ALSO

Systemic Pharmacologic Therapies for Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review for an American College of Physicians Clinical Practice Guideline

Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review for an American College of Physicians Clinical Practice Guideline

[+ View More](#)

RELATED ARTICLES

Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review for an American College of Physicians Clinical Practice Guideline

Annals of Internal Medicine; 166 (7): 493-505

Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Acute and Chronic Low Back Pain: A Review of the Evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians Clinical Practice Guideline

Annals of Internal Medicine; 147 (7): 492-504

[+ View More](#)

JOURNAL CLUB

An online exercise program plus automated coping skills training improved pain and function in chronic knee pain

Annals of Internal Medicine; 166 (12): JC67

In chronic nonspecific neck pain, adding Alexander Technique lessons or acupuncture

to usual care improved pain

Annals of Internal Medicine; 164 (6): JC29

[+ View More](#)

RELATED POINT OF CARE

Low Back Pain

Annals of Internal Medicine; 160 (11): ITC6-1

Osteoarthritis

Annals of Internal Medicine; 147 (3): ITC8-1

[+ View More](#)

RELATED TOPICS

Back Pain

Guidelines

PUBMED ARTICLES


Metabolic profiling of elite athletes with different cardiovascular demand.

Scand J Med Sci Sports 2019.

Assessment of maximal fat oxidation during exercise: a systematic review.

Scand J Med Sci Sports 2019.

[View More](#)

Results provided by: 



CONTENT

[Home](#)

[Latest](#)

[Issues](#)

[Channels](#)

[CME/MOC](#)

[In the Clinic](#)

[Journal Club](#)

[Web Exclusives](#)

INFORMATION FOR

[Author Info](#)

[Reviewers](#)

[Press](#)

[Readers](#)

[Institutions / Libraries / Agencies](#)

[Advertisers](#)

SERVICES

[Subscribe](#)

[Renew](#)

[Alerts](#)

[Current Issue RSS](#)

[Latest RSS](#)

[In the Clinic RSS](#)

[Reprints & Permissions](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Help](#)

[About Annals](#)

About Mobile

Patient Information

Teaching Tools

Annals in the News

Share Your Feedback

AWARDS AND COVER

Personae (Cover Photo)

Junior Investigator Awards

Poetry Prize

OTHER RESOURCES

ACP Online

Career Connection

ACP Advocate Blog

ACP Journal Wise

FOLLOW ANNALS ON



Copyright © 2019 American College of Physicians. All Rights Reserved.

Print ISSN: 0003-4819 | Online ISSN: 1539-3704

Privacy Policy | Conditions of Use

This site uses cookies. By continuing to use our website, you are agreeing to [our privacy policy](#). | [Accept](#)

[Log in](#)[Subscribe](#)

UpToDate®

[Home](#)

About Us

UpToDate®

More than 1.7 million clinicians in 190+ countries rely on UpToDate® to make the best care decisions and stay abreast of contemporary standards in the workflow and on-the-go. UpToDate is the only resource associated with improved patient outcomes and hospital performance, and studies show that clinicians who use UpToDate change their decisions 30 percent of the time. More than 6,900 world-renowned physician authors, editors, and reviewers use a rigorous editorial process to synthesize the most recent medical information into trusted, evidence-based recommendations. Every day, clinicians view topics covering 25 specialties over 1.5 million times.

Burton "Bud" Rose, MD, founder, shares the inspiration behind the creation of UpToDate



Depth and Breadth of Content

UpToDate topics are viewed more than 50 million times per month, and our 2018 subscriber survey found that clinicians find the answers to their question over 94% of the time. This success reflects the breadth (25 specialties) and depth of our clinical content (over 11,600 topic reviews, each of which answers multiple clinical questions).

UpToDate is the ONLY clinical decision support resource associated with improved outcomes.

More than 80 research studies confirm widespread usage of UpToDate and its association with improved patient care and hospital performance. One, a study by researchers at Harvard published in the Journal of Hospital Medicine in 2011, showed that hospitals using UpToDate experienced shortened hospital stays, fewer deaths and better quality performance than non-UpToDate hospitals. Read more about this and other studies in our [research](#) pages.

- [Clinical Effectiveness](#)
- [The UpToDate Story](#)
- [UpToDate Around the World](#)
- [Medical Society Partners](#)
- [UpToDate Donations Program](#)
- [Educator Resources](#)
- [Open Source Attributions](#)

[Company](#)

[About Us](#)

[Editorial Policy](#)

Testimonials

Wolters Kluwer 

Careers 

Support

Contact Us

Help & Training

Citing Our Content

News & Events

What's New 

Clinical Podcasts

Press Announcements

In the News

Events

Resources

UpToDate Login

CME/CE/CPD

Mobile Apps

Webinars

EHR Integration

Health Industry Podcasts

Follow Us



Sign up today to receive the latest news and updates from UpToDate.

Sign Up



[Privacy Policy](#)

[Trademarks](#)

[Subscription & License Agreement](#)

© 2019 UpToDate, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Licensed to: UpToDate Marketing Professional
Licensed to: UpToDate Marketing Professional Support Tag:
[0603 - 173.90.132.244 - 809D902E85 - PR14 - UPT - 20190407-20:16:27GMT]
Support Tag: [0603 - 173.90.132.244 - 809D902E85 - PR14 - UPT - 20190407-20:16:27GMT]

[Log in](#)[Subscribe](#)[UpToDate®](#)[Home](#) » [Editorial](#) » [Policies](#)

Editorial Policy

Updating

UpToDate is updated daily following a continual comprehensive review of peer-reviewed journals, clinical databases and other resources (see the Evidence section for a detailed list). Topics in UpToDate are revised whenever important new information is published, not according to any specific time schedule. Updates are integrated carefully, with specific statements as to how the new findings should be applied clinically, and after extensive peer review.

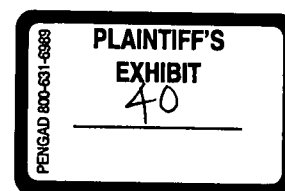
Important and practice-changing updates, in addition to appearing in a traditional UpToDate topic, are highlighted in our What's New section and in a topic called "Practice Changing UpDates." Practice Changing UpDates focus on changes that may have significant and broad impact on practice, and therefore do not represent all updates that affect practice.

Peer Review

The deputy editor for a specialty, as well as the editor-in-chief and/or section editors assigned to a topic, review all UpToDate content, including new topics, updates and recommendations. In addition, each UpToDate specialty has assembled a group of peer reviewers, often in conjunction with a sponsoring specialty society, who are responsible for reviewing selected topics in each specialty. Finally, any comments from users of UpToDate are formally addressed, with changes and/or additions incorporated as necessary.

Policy Review

UpToDate's policies and procedures are continuously reviewed in consultation with our Evidence-Based Medicine Advisory Group led by Dr. Gordon Guyatt from McMaster University.



Authors

All topics in UpToDate are written by the listed authors in conjunction with a deputy editor. Authors are identified as experts by the editors-in-chief, our editorial staff and the participating societies. All material is originally prepared by the contributing author(s) whose name(s) and affiliation(s) appear in the upper left corner of each topic. This material is reviewed extensively by our physician editors and peer reviewers for accuracy and completeness of the literature search, and for consistency with all aspects of the editorial policy. Physician editors suggest changes to ensure that topics summarize the relevant evidence and that recommendations are consistent with the evidence, with our understanding of patients' values and preferences, and with our editorial policy. Some of the content may be taken from other topics in UpToDate. In such cases, the text is hyperlinked to the topic from which it originated.

Occasionally authors of a particular topic are replaced. A new author is required to thoroughly review the topic and make necessary revisions, but is not required to completely rewrite the topic. The revised topic undergoes the same peer review process as new topics in UpToDate. When an author is replaced, the previous author is acknowledged at the bottom of the topic for at least one year.

UpToDate Pathways and Lab Interpretation topics

UpToDate Pathways and Lab Interpretation topics (require a subscription to UpToDate Advanced) are prepared by the listed Authors in conjunction with UpToDate Deputy Editors, based exclusively on content synthesized from UpToDate topics that have been developed in accord with the above policies. The UpToDate Pathways and Lab Interpretation topics are electronically linked to the underlying UpToDate topics within our editorial system, so that a revision or update to a relevant section in an UpToDate topic will generate a simultaneous review and revision of the related UpToDate Pathway and/or Lab Interpretation topic(s). The UpToDate Pathways and Lab Interpretation topics themselves therefore directly reflect the updating policies for the underlying topics, and the underlying evidence is explicitly available in the linked topics. Any comments from users of UpToDate are formally addressed, with changes and/or additions incorporated as necessary.

Evidence

UpToDate follows a hierarchy of evidence consistent with most evidence-based resources. At the

top of the hierarchy are meta-analyses of randomized trials of high methodological quality, followed by randomized trials with methodological limitations, observational studies and unsystematic clinical observations. Inferences are stronger when the evidence is summarized in systematic reviews of the literature that present all relevant data.

Each topic has an author who is an expert in the area discussed, and at least two separate physician reviewers. This group works together to perform a comprehensive review of the literature and carefully select studies for presentation based on the quality of the study, the hierarchy of evidence discussed above, and clinical relevance. When current, high-quality systematic reviews are available, UpToDate topics and recommendations rely heavily on these reviews. When such reviews are unavailable, UpToDate summarizes the key studies bearing on the clinical issues at hand. Systematic reviews and the design of primary studies (eg, randomized trials, observational studies) are often identified explicitly in the text, with the relevant data provided. However, in cases where either the type of study or the data are not stated explicitly, users can click on the reference and bring up the Medline abstract to obtain this information. Evidence is derived from a number of resources, including but not limited to:

- Hand-searching of over 430 peer-reviewed journals
- Electronic searching of databases including Medline, Cochrane Library, and BMJ Best Practice
- Guidelines that adhere to principles of evidence evaluation described above
- Published information regarding clinical trials such as reports from the US Food and Drug Administration and the European Medicines Agency, as well as other sources of information produced by governmental and nongovernmental agencies such as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization
- Proceedings of major national and international scientific meetings
- The clinical experience and observations of our authors, editors and peer reviewers

Recommendations

Structured Questions

UpToDate's process of arriving at recommendations involves constructing a structured clinical question. That structure includes carefully defining the patient population of interest, the alternative management strategies, and the outcomes of importance to patients (PICO format: Population, Intervention, Comparators, Outcomes).

Values and Preferences

A fundamental principle of evidence-based medicine, as described by Dr. Gordon Guyatt from McMaster University, is that "Evidence alone is never sufficient to make a clinical decision. Decision makers must always trade the benefits and risks, inconvenience, and costs associated with alternative management strategies, and in doing so consider the patient's values"¹. Expertise is thus required to move from evidence to recommendations.

This principle has led some evidence-based resources to avoid making specific recommendations for patient care, since the recommendation needs to account for all of the factors cited. UpToDate has taken a different approach. It is the policy of UpToDate to make specific recommendations for patient care whenever possible.

Recommendations in UpToDate are based on a synthesis of evidence, including that obtained from clinical trials as well as clinical experience; whenever possible, the evidentiary basis for recommendations is stated explicitly. When there is no published systematic evidence available (eg, prednisone dosing regimen in pulmonary sarcoidosis), recommendations are based on the unsystematic clinical observations of our experts and reviewers, and on pathophysiologic rationale.

UpToDate recommendations identify situations in which different decisions might be appropriate for patients with different values and preferences. Furthermore, UpToDate recognizes that recommendations will not apply to every patient, and counts on clinicians to evaluate the recommendations in light of the individual circumstances of their patient. Nevertheless, UpToDate feels that providing recommendations based on a sophisticated understanding of the clinical issues, the best evidence, and a consideration of patient values and preferences allows clinicians to make informed decisions with and for their patients.

As discussed in the following section, UpToDate commonly uses the terminology "We recommend..." or "We suggest..." when describing recommended courses of action, since recommendations generally reflect a consensus of the author(s) and editors of a topic. When there are disagreements, this same wording is used; however, the recommendations are those of the author(s), and the disagreement among experts is discussed within the text. If other topics in UpToDate make alternative recommendations, those topics and recommendations are hyperlinked.

Grading Process

UpToDate began grading recommendations for treatment and screening in 2006. This is a continuing process, with thousands of graded recommendations in the program, although not all recommendations have yet been graded. Graded recommendations appear in the Summary

and 'Recommendations' sections at the end of topics.

UpToDate uses the GRADE system.² Grades have two components, a number (1 or 2) reflecting the strength of the recommendation and a letter (A, B, or C) reflecting the quality of the evidence supporting that recommendation.

A Grade 1 recommendation is a strong recommendation to do (or not do) something, where the benefits clearly outweigh the risks (or vice versa) for most if not all patients. A Grade 2 recommendation is a weaker recommendation, where the risks and benefits are more closely balanced or are more uncertain. The majority of recommendations will be grade 2 recommendations. UpToDate uses a wording that reflects the strength of the recommendation: Strong (Grade 1) recommendations are "recommended" and weak (Grade 2) recommendations are "suggested."

Grade A evidence refers to high-quality evidence that comes from consistent results from well-performed randomized controlled trials, or overwhelming evidence of some other sort (such as well-executed observational studies with very strong effects). Grade B evidence refers to moderate-quality evidence from randomized trials that suffer from serious flaws in conduct, inconsistency, indirectness, imprecise estimates, reporting bias, or some combination of these limitations, or from other study designs with special strength. Grade C evidence refers to low-quality evidence from observational evidence, or from controlled trials with several very serious limitations.

Additional detailed information about the [GRADE system](#), including an online grading tutorial, is available for those interested in learning more about how we apply evidence grades and for those who wish to use the system.

Grading recommendations involves subjective judgments about evidence, benefits and harms. Users of UpToDate are welcome to communicate concerns about grades to the editorial staff.

Moving from Evidence to Recommendations

The following table presents the criteria that UpToDate authors and editors consider when weighing the advantages and disadvantages of treatments, both in order to decide on a recommendation and to grade the strength of that recommendation.

Issue (and what should be considered)	Recommended process
Quality of evidence	Strong recommendations usually require at

	least moderate-quality evidence for all the critical outcomes. The lower the quality of evidence, the less likely there should be a strong recommendation.
Relative importance of the outcomes (benefits, harms, burdens)	Authors and editors consider the relative values and preferences that patients and other stakeholders place on outcomes and the variability in values and preferences across patients. If values and preferences vary widely, a strong recommendation becomes less likely.
Baseline risks of adverse outcomes (typically most relevant for benefits)	The higher the baseline risk of an adverse outcome, the greater the magnitude of benefit a treatment will offer, and the more likely there should be a strong recommendation. If the baseline risk is very different for two subpopulations, then UpToDate may make separate recommendations for these different groups.
Magnitude of effect (benefits - eg, reduction in RR; harms - eg, increase in RR; burden)	Larger relative risk reductions with treatment make a strong recommendation for treatment more likely, while larger increases in the relative risk of harms make a strong recommendation for treatment less likely.
Absolute magnitude of the effect (benefits, harms, burden)	The larger the absolute benefits with treatment, the greater the likelihood of a strong recommendation in favor of treatment. The larger the absolute increase in harms, the less likely there should be a strong recommendation in favor of treatment.
Precision of the estimates of the effects (benefits, harms and burdens)	The greater the precision, the more likely there should be a strong recommendation.
Cost	The higher the incremental cost, the less the likelihood of a strong recommendation in favor of a treatment.

- for Evidence-based Clinical Practice, 2nd ed, McGraw-Hill, New York 2008.
2. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, et al, for the GRADE Working Group. GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. BMJ 2008; 336:924.

This policy last reviewed on January 22, 2018.

→ [Content](#) → [Physician Authors and Editors](#) ⇒ [Policies](#)
→ [Journals Reviewed by UpToDate](#)

[Company](#)

[About Us](#)

[Editorial Policy](#)

[Testimonials](#)

[Wolters Kluwer](#) ↗

[Careers](#) ↗

[Support](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Help & Training](#)

[Citing Our Content](#)

[News & Events](#)

[What's New](#) ↗

[Clinical Podcasts](#)

[Press Announcements](#)

[In the News](#)

[Events](#)

[Resources](#)

[UpToDate Login](#)[CME/CE/CPD](#)[Mobile Apps](#)[Webinars](#)[EHR Integration](#)[Health Industry Podcasts](#)[Follow Us](#)

Sign up today to receive the latest news and updates from UpToDate.

Sign Up

[Privacy Policy](#)[Trademarks](#)[Subscription & License Agreement](#)

© 2019 UpToDate, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Licensed to: UpToDate Marketing Professional
Licensed to: UpToDate Marketing Professional Support Tag: [0603 - 173.90.132.244 - 809D902E85 - PR14 - UPT - 20190407-20:16:27GMT]
Support Tag: [0603 - 173.90.132.244 - 809D902E85 - PR14 - UPT - 20190407-20:16:27GMT]



Official reprint from UpToDate®

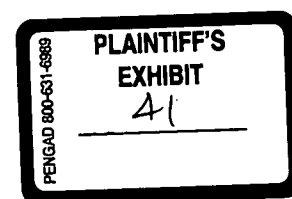
www.uptodate.com ©2019 UpToDate, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

Wolters Kluwer

Treatment of acute low back pain

Authors: Christopher L Knight, MD, Richard A Deyo, MD, MPH, Thomas O Staiger, MD, Joyce E Wipf, MD**Section Editor:** Steven J Atlas, MD, MPH**Deputy Editor:** Lisa Kunins, MDAll topics are updated as new evidence becomes available and our [peer review process](#) is complete.

Literature review current through: Mar 2019. | This topic last updated: Dec 06, 2017.



INTRODUCTION

It is estimated that up to 84 percent of adults have low back pain at some time in their lives [1,2]. The vast majority of patients seen in primary care (>85 percent) will have nonspecific low back pain, meaning that the patient has back pain in the absence of a specific underlying condition that can be reliably identified [3-5]. For most of these individuals, episodes of back pain are self-limited. Patients who continue to have back pain beyond the acute period (four weeks) have subacute back pain (lasting between 4 and 12 weeks), and some may go on to develop chronic back pain (lasting >12 weeks) [6].

This discussion focuses on the initial treatment of nonspecific acute back pain. The treatment of acute low back pain from specific conditions is discussed in the appropriate topics. As examples:

- Treatment for vertebral compression fracture (see "[Osteoporotic thoracolumbar vertebral compression fractures: Clinical manifestations and treatment](#)")
- Treatment for lumbosacral radiculopathy (see "[Acute lumbosacral radiculopathy: Treatment and prognosis](#)")
- Treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis (see "[Lumbar spinal stenosis: Treatment and prognosis](#)")

The evaluation of low back pain, occupational back pain, and management of patients with

occupational, subacute (4 to 12 weeks), and chronic (>12 weeks) back pain are also discussed separately. (See ["Evaluation of low back pain in adults"](#) and ["Occupational low back pain: Evaluation and management"](#) and ["Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatment"](#) and ["Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonsurgical interventional treatment"](#) and ["Subacute and chronic low back pain: Surgical treatment"](#).)

GENERAL APPROACH TO CARE

The goal of care for patients with acute low back pain is short-term symptomatic relief, since most will improve within four weeks. (See ["Prognosis"](#) below and ["Evaluation of low back pain in adults"](#), section on ["Risk assessment subacute back pain"](#).)

We typically advise nonpharmacologic treatment with superficial heat. Massage, acupuncture, and spinal manipulation are other reasonable options depending upon patient preference and their cost and accessibility. There are no data demonstrating superiority of one modality over another [7]. For patients who prefer pharmacotherapy or in whom nonpharmacologic approaches are inadequate, we suggest a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug (NSAID) with or without a skeletal muscle relaxant rather than [acetaminophen](#) for pharmacologic therapy. (See ["Nonpharmacologic therapies"](#) below and ["Pharmacotherapy"](#) below.)

This approach is consistent with the 2017 updated guideline of the treatment of acute, subacute, and chronic low back pain from the American College of Physicians [4].

We do not advise bed rest for patients with acute low back pain. Patients who are treated with bed rest have more pain and slower recovery than ambulatory patients [8]. Activity modification should generally be minimal, with patients returning to activities of daily living and work as soon as possible. If activity is painful or increases pain, we advise patients to do as much as they can and gradually increase activity as tolerated. We emphasize the importance of avoiding prolonged periods of inactivity. However, we do not routinely refer patients with acute low back pain for exercise or physical therapy, and instead reserve those services for patients not improving with initial treatment or with risk factors for developing chronic low back pain (eg, poor functional or health status, psychiatric comorbidities). (See ["Exercise and physical therapy"](#) below.)

Return-to-work recommendations should be individualized. For example, an office worker who has

control over the pace of work, positioning while working, and/or work hours may be able to return to work promptly. However, those with physically demanding jobs may not be able to return to work immediately if light-duty options are not available.

Return-to-work advice for patients with occupational low back pain is discussed elsewhere. (See "Occupational low back pain: Evaluation and management", section on 'Return-to-work issues'.)

NONPHARMACOLOGIC THERAPIES

Evidence of the effectiveness of nonpharmacologic therapies is generally of low to moderate quality [7]. The choice among these options depends upon patient preference and their cost and accessibility.

Heat — Heat is often applied with the rationale that it may reduce muscle spasm. A 2006 systematic review including six studies of low back pain found moderate evidence that a heat wrap may reduce pain and disability for patients with pain of less than three months' duration, although the benefit was small and short-lived [9].

Massage — There is no evidence that massage offers clinical benefits for acute low back pain [10]. However, a randomized trial found that compared with usual care, when massage was chosen by the patient, it was associated with increased patient satisfaction [11].

Acupuncture — Acupuncture may be a reasonable option for interested patients with access to an acupuncturist. The evidence of benefit in acute low back pain is limited. Randomized trials of acupuncture tend to be small and heterogeneous in methodology, and blinding is difficult. Systematic reviews of acupuncture for acute low back pain have found inconsistent results [12]. Acupuncture is safe with few side effects. (See "Acupuncture", section on 'Adverse events'.)

There is more evidence to support the use of acupuncture in chronic low back pain. (See "Acupuncture", section on 'Low back pain'.)

Spinal manipulation — Spinal manipulation is a form of manual therapy that involves the movement of a joint near the end of the clinical range of motion.

Based upon the available evidence, spinal manipulation appears to confer modest improvements

in pain and function. A 2017 systematic review and meta-analysis of spinal manipulative therapy for acute low back pain examined 26 randomized controlled trials [13]. Fifteen trials (1711 patients) provided moderate-quality evidence of improvement in visual analog pain scale, and 12 trials (1381 patients) showed moderate-quality evidence of improvement in function. Comparator groups were heterogeneous and included analgesics, exercise, and physical therapy. Minor transient adverse events such as increased pain, muscle stiffness, and headache were reported in 50 to 67 percent of patients. Serious adverse events (eg, worsening lumbar disc herniation, cauda equina syndrome) following spinal manipulation are rare.

Integrating spinal manipulation into the therapeutic plan for individual patients should depend upon their preferences and access to this type of intervention. There is little evidence to guide the duration of therapy. Most clinical trials have evaluated courses of twice-weekly manipulation for two to three weeks. There are no data on selecting practitioner type (eg, chiropractor, osteopath, massage therapist, physical therapist). (See "[Spinal manipulation in the treatment of musculoskeletal pain](#)", section on 'Risks of spinal manipulation'.)

Exercise and physical therapy — Exercise therapy includes both self-care exercises done by the patient and supervised exercises in the context of physical therapy. In general, we do not refer patients with acute low back pain for exercise or physical therapy. However, we selectively refer patients with risk factors for developing chronic low back pain (eg, poor functional or health status, psychiatric comorbidities) who may benefit from immediate education by a physical therapist on how to avoid recurrences, appropriate levels of activity, and exercises to begin after the acute phase [14]. (See '[Prognosis](#)' below and "[Exercise-based therapy for low back pain](#)".)

Although some studies do show modest efficacy of exercise therapy in selected cases of acute low back pain (<4 weeks) [15,16], systematic reviews have not clearly demonstrated a treatment benefit of generalized exercise therapy compared with other conservative treatments [17-20]. As an example, in one systematic review of 11 randomized trials of exercise in patients with acute low back pain, exercise therapy was not more effective than no treatment or other conservative treatments [18], which included nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)/other analgesics, patient education programs, and/or advice to stay active. A subsequent randomized trial in patients with back pain for 16 days or less compared four sessions of physical therapy with usual care over four weeks; the intervention led to a small improvement in a disability index score at four weeks that was not considered to be clinically significant, and no difference at one year [21].

Early referral to a physical therapist may benefit patients with acute back pain who are at higher risk of developing chronic back pain, but this is unproven and may relate to education provided rather than exercise and therapy performed. While studies that have assessed such an approach showed improved outcomes for disability and lost work time, the majority of patients in these studies (>80 percent) had subacute or chronic rather than acute low back pain [14,22,23].

There is evidence to support exercise therapy for patients with subacute and chronic low back pain [15-17,24]. (See 'Prognosis' below and "Exercise-based therapy for low back pain", section on 'Rationale for exercise'.)

Other — Many other interventions have been suggested for acute low back pain with little or no evidence to support their use [10,11].

- **Cold** – Application of cold is often recommended for patients with acute back pain, with the rationale that it may help reduce edema. However, cold applied superficially does not penetrate far below the skin. A 2006 systematic review found only three studies evaluating cold for low back pain and was unable to find evidence of benefit [9].
- **Muscle energy technique** – The muscle energy technique is a treatment that involves alternating periods of resisted muscle contractions and assisted stretching. A 2015 systematic review of randomized trials found no evidence of effectiveness in patients with acute low back pain [19].
- **Traction** – There is no evidence that traction is beneficial for acute low back pain. A 2013 systematic review including 32 randomized trials of traction for low back pain (with or without sciatica) concluded that traction provides no benefits [25].
- **Lumbar supports** – There is no evidence to suggest that lumbar supports such as corsets or braces have therapeutic value for most patients with acute low back pain [26].
- **Mattress recommendations** – The role of mattresses has not been studied in acute low back pain.
- **Yoga** – Studies on yoga and back pain have primarily focused on chronic low back pain. There is no evidence to support the use of yoga in acute low back pain. (See "Exercise-based therapy for low back pain", section on 'Yoga'.)

- **Paraspinal injections** — A variety of injections (eg, epidural spinal, trigger point, or facet joint injections) have been advocated for patients with back pain. There is little evidence to support any type of injection for nonspecific acute low back pain. Injections for lumbosacral radiculopathy, spinal stenosis, and subacute and chronic low back pain are discussed elsewhere. (See "[Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonsurgical interventional treatment](#)", section on '[Glucocorticoid and other injections](#)' and "[Acute lumbosacral radiculopathy: Treatment and prognosis](#)", section on '[Epidural glucocorticoids](#)' and "[Lumbar spinal stenosis: Treatment and prognosis](#)", section on '[Epidural injections](#)'.)

PHARMACOTHERAPY

Initial therapy — If pharmacotherapy is used, we suggest a trial of short-term (two to four weeks) treatment of a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug (NSAID).

Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs — We start with NSAID therapy in patients with acute low back pain without contraindications to this therapy. Many NSAID options exist ([table 1](#)). We generally start with either [ibuprofen](#) (400 to 600 mg four times daily) or [naproxen](#) (250 to 500 mg twice daily). Doses should be decreased as tolerated.

NSAIDs provide modest symptomatic relief for acute low back pain [[27-29](#)]. In a 2008 systematic review and meta-analysis of 11 randomized trials, global symptomatic improvement after one week was modestly greater for patients with acute low back pain treated with NSAIDs compared with placebo (risk ratio [RR] 1.19; 95% CI 1.07-1.35) [[28](#)]. NSAIDs were associated with more side effects compared with either placebo or [acetaminophen](#).

NSAIDs may have significant renal, gastrointestinal, and cardiovascular adverse effects and may be contraindicated in some patients. All NSAID toxicities are more common in older patients. The adverse effects of nonselective NSAIDs and cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 inhibitors are discussed elsewhere. (See "[Nonselective NSAIDs: Overview of adverse effects](#)" and "[NSAIDs: Adverse cardiovascular effects](#)" and "[Overview of selective COX-2 inhibitors](#)", section on '[Toxicities and possible toxicities](#)'.)

Limited benefit of acetaminophen — [Acetaminophen](#) has historically been considered an option for first-line therapy for low back pain. However, evidence of efficacy has been mixed in the

past [28,30], and a 2016 Cochrane review [31] concluded that there was high-quality evidence that acetaminophen showed no benefit compared with placebo in acute low back pain. Given that acetaminophen has clear risks and questionable benefit, we do not recommend it as initial therapy for the majority of patients with acute low back pain. In selected patients for whom there are no safe alternatives and acetaminophen is the least potentially harmful treatment, we believe it reasonable to consider a trial of acetaminophen as initial therapy.

Hepatotoxicity is the primary concern with acetaminophen use. The risk of liver injury is dose-related, but the dose causing toxicity may vary from patient to patient. Factors that can predispose patients to hepatotoxicity include chronic alcohol ingestion, medications that affect the cytochrome P2E1 (CYP2E1) enzyme system of the liver, malnutrition, and older age. In patients with risk factors for hepatotoxicity, we recommend limiting acetaminophen to ≤ 2 g per day. Many combination analgesics, both prescription and over-the-counter, contain acetaminophen, and the total dose of acetaminophen should be taken into account when patients are taking multiple medications. (See "Acetaminophen (paracetamol) poisoning in adults: Pathophysiology, presentation, and diagnosis", section on 'Clinical factors influencing toxicity'.)

Other possible adverse effects that have been associated with acetaminophen include chronic kidney disease, hypertension, and peptic ulcer disease. (See "Epidemiology and pathogenesis of analgesic-related chronic kidney disease", section on 'Acetaminophen' and "NSAIDs and acetaminophen: Effects on blood pressure and hypertension", section on 'Effects of acetaminophen on blood pressure' and "Unusual causes of peptic ulcer disease", section on 'Acetaminophen'.)

Second-line therapy — For patients with pain refractory to initial pharmacotherapy, we suggest the addition of a nonbenzodiazepine muscle relaxant. In patients who cannot tolerate or have contraindications to muscle relaxants, combining NSAIDs and acetaminophen is another option, though there are few data to support the use of this combination.

Combination with muscle relaxants — Muscle relaxants are a diverse group of drugs with similar physiologic effects including analgesia and a degree of skeletal muscle relaxation or relief of muscle spasm. They include benzodiazepines, cyclobenzaprine, methocarbamol, carisoprodol, baclofen, chlorzoxazone, metaxalone, orphenadrine, and tizanidine.

Patients who can tolerate the potential sedating effects of these medications may benefit from the addition of a nonbenzodiazepine muscle relaxant to initial pharmacotherapy with NSAIDs or acetaminophen. We generally do not start these medications as initial therapy, as they tend to have sedating side effects that limit patients' ability to work or drive. Risks of these agents increase with age, and these agents should be used with caution in older adults.

Cyclobenzaprine is a reasonable first-choice drug. For patients who cannot tolerate the sedating effects of muscle relaxants during the daytime, NSAIDs or acetaminophen during the day with muscle relaxants before bedtime may be helpful. Benzodiazepines should not be used because they are not effective in improving pain or functional outcome [32], and there is potential for abuse.

- **Efficacy** – Muscle relaxants provide symptomatic relief for patients with acute low back pain. A 2003 systematic review found high-quality evidence that nonbenzodiazepine muscle relaxants are more effective than placebo for short-term relief of acute low back pain (RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.71-0.89) [33]. Available comparative data suggests little difference between nonbenzodiazepine agents [33]. There is some evidence that cyclobenzaprine, methocarbamol, carisoprodol, and tizanidine are more effective than other muscle relaxants [34,35].

Evidence on combination therapy with NSAIDs is mixed. A randomized trial in 197 patients with acute low back pain comparing treatment for one week with aceclofenac 100 mg twice daily with or without the addition of tizanidine 2 mg twice daily found improved pain relief and decreased functional impairment with combination therapy [36]. However, other randomized trials have found no additional benefits to adding either cyclobenzaprine to naproxen therapy or ibuprofen to cyclobenzaprine therapy [37,38].

There are no studies evaluating the combination of acetaminophen with muscle relaxants.

- **Adverse effects** – The primary adverse effects (sedation, dizziness) of muscle relaxants relate to their central nervous system and anticholinergic activity; these are more likely to be problematic in older patients. Dependence and abuse potential are concerns with benzodiazepines. Carisoprodol also has abuse potential, particularly in patients with a history of substance abuse [39]. (See "Drug prescribing for older adults".)

Refractory or severe pain — Evidence to support the use of opioids and tramadol in acute low

back pain is limited. These agents should be reserved for patients who do not have adequate relief from or have contraindications to other agents.

Opioids — Opioids have few benefits when added to NSAID therapy. If opioids are used for acute low back pain, the duration of therapy should be brief. We agree with a 2016 US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommendation limiting duration of opioid therapy for acute pain to less than three days for most patients unless circumstances clearly warrant additional therapy. Even in those cases, more than seven days is rarely needed [40].

There are few data on the efficacy and safety of opioids for acute low back pain [41]. Most studies of opioids focus on chronic back pain and are not generalizable to acute back pain. One randomized trial in patients presenting to the emergency department with ≤ 2 weeks of acute, nontraumatic, nonradicular low back pain found no difference in pain or disability after seven days of naproxen alone compared with naproxen plus oxycodone/acetaminophen [38].

The appropriate opioid dosing regimen is unknown. One trial comparing scheduled dosing of opioids with as-needed dosing found better outcomes in the scheduled dosing group [42]. One strategy is to limit opioids to bedtime use to facilitate sleep and reduce the chances of developing dependence or tolerance.

Adverse effects of opioids include sedation, confusion, nausea, and constipation. Respiratory depression is an issue at higher doses but rarely at the doses used for acute low back pain. As with all medications, older patients are more susceptible to side effects. Patients given combination drugs containing acetaminophen or NSAIDs should be advised not to use them concurrently with over-the-counter analgesics without carefully reviewing the contents with a health care professional.

Misuse is a concern with opioids. Addiction and abuse are rare with short-term prescription for acute pain [43] but more common in patients using opioids for the treatment of chronic back pain [44,45].

Tramadol — Tramadol is an opioid agonist that also blocks reuptake of serotonin and norepinephrine [46]. We prescribe tramadol similarly to opioids, limiting regular use to a few days and total use to two weeks. Tramadol may have a lower risk of constipation and dependence than conventional opioids but carries the risk of serotonin syndrome, especially when combined with

other serotonergic agents [46,47]. (See "[Cancer pain management with opioids: Optimizing analgesia](#)", section on '[Mixed mechanism drugs: Tramadol and tapentadol](#)' and "[Use of opioids in the management of chronic non-cancer pain](#)", section on '[Opioids](#)'.)

While randomized trials have shown that [tramadol](#) may be effective for chronic back pain, there are few data evaluating tramadol for acute low back pain [48-50].

Other medications — Drugs with limited or no evidence of effectiveness include:

- **Antidepressants** – There is no evidence to support the use of antidepressants in treatment of acute low back pain. However, in patients with concurrent depression, we ensure that the depression is appropriately treated. (See "[Unipolar major depression in adults: Choosing initial treatment](#)".)

These medications may be considered in the management of subacute or chronic back pain. (See "[Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatment](#)", section on '[Antidepressants](#)'.)

- **Systemic glucocorticoids** – There is no evidence to support the use of systemic glucocorticoids in acute nonspecific back pain [7]. Small randomized trials in patients with nontraumatic back pain presenting to the emergency department comparing systemic steroids with placebo have found no benefits [51,52].

The use of systemic glucocorticoids for the treatment of acute lumbosacral radiculopathy is discussed elsewhere. (See "[Acute lumbosacral radiculopathy: Treatment and prognosis](#)", section on '[Systemic glucocorticoids](#)'.)

- **Antiepileptics** – There is no evidence to support the use of antiepileptics in treatment of acute low back pain. These medications may be considered in the management of subacute or chronic back pain. (See "[Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatment](#)", section on '[Antiepileptic medications](#)'.)
- **Topical agents** – There is low-quality evidence that topical capsaicin may provide immediate relief for patients with acute back pain [53]. There is no evidence to support the use of [lidocaine](#) patches in this setting.

- **Herbal therapies** – Though these treatments may be commonly used by patients, the evidence to support the use of herbal therapies for low back pain is limited. (See "[Subacute and chronic low back pain: Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatment](#)", section on '[Herbal therapies](#)'.)

PATIENT EDUCATION

Patient education is an important aspect of care. A 2015 systematic review of studies evaluating patient education for acute and subacute low back pain (eg, education on the benign nature and good prognosis of acute low back pain, advice to stay active) found moderate-quality evidence that, compared with usual care, patient education reduces acute low back pain-related primary care visits [54]. Our view is that patient education is necessary, but not sufficient, to result in improved outcomes.

Education should include information about the causes of back pain, favorable prognosis, generally minimal value of diagnostic testing, activity and work recommendations, and when to contact a clinician for follow-up [55]. (See '[Information for patients](#)' below.)

PROGNOSIS

The prognosis for acute low back pain is excellent; only one-third of patients seek medical care at all [56]. Of those who present for care, 70 to 90 percent improve within seven weeks [57,58].

Recurrences are common, affecting up to 50 percent of patients within six months and 70 percent within 12 months [59,60]. Similar to the initial episode, recurrences have a favorable prognosis.

Some patients with acute low back pain will go on to develop chronic low back pain. Estimates of the percentage of patients who develop chronic back pain vary. In one prospective cohort study of patients with acute back pain seen in primary care, chronic back pain was diagnosed in 20 percent of patients within two years of their initial visit [59]. However, other studies have suggested only 5 to 10 percent of patients with acute low back pain go on to develop chronic low back pain [60-62].

Predictors of disabling chronic low back pain at one year include maladaptive pain coping

behaviors, functional impairment, poor general health status, presence of psychiatric comorbidities, or nonorganic signs [63,64]. Maladaptive coping behaviors include fear avoidance (avoiding usual or recommended activities because of fear that they will cause worsening pain or hinder recovery) and catastrophizing (negative beliefs about pain or illness leading to patients imaging the worst possible outcome). (See ["Evaluation of low back pain in adults"](#), section on 'Physical examination'.)

Stratifying care in patients with acute low back pain based on risk assessment for chronicity is not of proven benefit. While studies that have assessed such an approach showed improved outcomes for disability and lost work time, the majority of patients in these studies (>80 percent) had subacute or chronic rather than acute low back pain [14,22,23].

PREVENTION

Exercise interventions may have some value in preventing recurrences of low back pain. (See ["Exercise-based therapy for low back pain"](#).)

There are few data to support other interventions, such as lumbar supports, smoking cessation, or weight loss, for the prevention of low back pain [26,65]. However, interventions such as smoking cessation or weight loss may be otherwise beneficial for health. There also is no evidence that spinal manipulation reduces the risk of recurrence of back pain [66]. Ergonomic interventions for the prevention of occupational low back pain are discussed elsewhere.

SOCIETY GUIDELINE LINKS

Links to society and government-sponsored guidelines from selected countries and regions around the world are provided separately. (See ["Society guideline links: Lower spine disorders"](#).)

INFORMATION FOR PATIENTS

UpToDate offers two types of patient education materials, "The Basics" and "Beyond the Basics." The Basics patient education pieces are written in plain language, at the 5th to 6th grade reading level, and they answer the four or five key questions a patient might have about a given condition.

These articles are best for patients who want a general overview and who prefer short, easy-to-read materials. Beyond the Basics patient education pieces are longer, more sophisticated, and more detailed. These articles are written at the 10th to 12th grade reading level and are best for patients who want in-depth information and are comfortable with some medical jargon.

Here are the patient education articles that are relevant to this topic. We encourage you to print or e-mail these topics to your patients. (You can also locate patient education articles on a variety of subjects by searching on "patient info" and the keyword(s) of interest.)

- Basics topics (see "[Patient education: Low back pain in adults \(The Basics\)](#)" and "[Patient education: Spinal stenosis \(The Basics\)](#)" and "[Patient education: Herniated disc \(The Basics\)](#)")
- Beyond the Basics topic (see "[Patient education: Low back pain in adults \(Beyond the Basics\)](#)")

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- Most patients with acute low back pain improve regardless of specific management. We typically suggest nonpharmacologic therapy with superficial heat (**Grade 2C**). Massage, acupuncture, and spinal manipulation are other reasonable options depending upon patient preference and their cost and accessibility. There are no data demonstrating the superiority of one modality over another. Bed rest is not advised, and activity modification should be kept to a minimum. (See '[General approach to care](#)' above and '[Nonpharmacologic therapies](#)' above.)
- We do not refer most patients with acute low back pain for exercise or physical therapy. However, we selectively refer patients with risk factors for developing chronic low back pain (eg, poor functional or health status, psychiatric comorbidities) who may benefit from immediate physical education by a physical therapist, although this is unproven. (See '[Exercise and physical therapy](#)' above.)
- For patients who prefer pharmacologic therapy or in whom nonpharmacologic approaches are inadequate, we suggest short-term (two to four weeks) treatment with a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug (NSAID) as initial therapy (**Grade 2C**). [Acetaminophen](#) is an acceptable alternative option in patients with a contraindication to NSAIDs, although it has limited efficacy.

(See 'Initial therapy' above.)

- For patients with pain refractory to initial pharmacotherapy, we suggest the addition of a nonbenzodiazepine muscle relaxant (**Grade 2C**). In patients who cannot tolerate or have a contraindication to muscle relaxants, combining NSAIDs and acetaminophen is another option. (See 'Second-line therapy' above.)
- Evidence to support the use of opioids and tramadol in acute low back pain is limited. We recommend reserving these agents for patients who do not have adequate relief from or have contraindications to other drugs (**Grade 1C**). If opioids are used, the duration of therapy should be limited to three to seven days. Tramadol should not be prescribed for more than two weeks. (See 'Refractory or severe pain' above.)
- Drugs with limited or no evidence of effectiveness for acute low back pain include antidepressants, systemic glucocorticoids, antiepileptics, topical agents, and herbal therapies. (See 'Other medications' above.)
- Patient education is an important aspect of care. Education should include information about the causes of back pain, favorable prognosis, generally minimal value of diagnostic testing, activity and work recommendations, and when to contact a clinician. (See 'Patient education' above.)
- Patients who do not improve after four weeks of pharmacotherapy should be reassessed. Some patients with acute low back pain will go on to develop chronic low back pain. Predictors of disabling chronic low back pain at one year include maladaptive pain coping behaviors, functional impairment, poor general health status, presence of psychiatric comorbidities, or nonorganic signs. (See 'Prognosis' above.)
- Exercise interventions may have some value in preventing recurrences of low back pain. (See 'Prevention' above.)

Use of UpToDate is subject to the Subscription and License Agreement.

REFERENCES

1. Deyo RA, Tsui-Wu YJ. Descriptive epidemiology of low-back pain and its related medical care in the United States. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1987; 12:264.
2. Cassidy JD, Carroll LJ, Côté P. The Saskatchewan health and back pain survey. The prevalence of low back pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1998; 23:1860.
3. Deyo RA, Weinstein JN. Low back pain. N Engl J Med 2001; 344:363.
4. Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, McLean RM, et al. Noninvasive Treatments for Acute, Subacute, and Chronic Low Back Pain: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 2017; 166:514.
5. Chou R, Qaseem A, Owens DK, et al. Diagnostic imaging for low back pain: advice for high-value health care from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 2011; 154:181.
6. Chou R. In the clinic. Low back pain. Ann Intern Med 2014; 160:ITC6.
7. Chou R, Deyo R, Friedly J, et al. Nonpharmacologic Therapies for Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review for an American College of Physicians Clinical Practice Guideline. Ann Intern Med 2017; 166:493.
8. Dahm KT, Brurberg KG, Jamtvedt G, Hagen KB. Advice to rest in bed versus advice to stay active for acute low-back pain and sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2010; :CD007612.
9. French SD, Cameron M, Walker BF, et al. Superficial heat or cold for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; :CD004750.
10. Furlan AD, Giraldo M, Baskwill A, et al. Massage for low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2015; :CD001929.
11. Eisenberg DM, Post DE, Davis RB, et al. Addition of choice of complementary therapies to usual care for acute low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2007; 32:151.

12. Liu L, Skinner M, McDonough S, et al. Acupuncture for low back pain: an overview of systematic reviews. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med 2015; 2015:328196.
13. Paige NM, Miake-Lye IM, Booth MS, et al. Association of Spinal Manipulative Therapy With Clinical Benefit and Harm for Acute Low Back Pain: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA 2017; 317:1451.
14. Hill JC, Whitehurst DG, Lewis M, et al. Comparison of stratified primary care management for low back pain with current best practice (STarT Back): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; 378:1560.
15. Brennan GP, Fritz JM, Hunter SJ, et al. Identifying subgroups of patients with acute/subacute "nonspecific" low back pain: results of a randomized clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31:623.
16. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of classification-based physical therapy with therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patients with acute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 28:1363.
17. Faas A. Exercises: which ones are worth trying, for which patients, and when? Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1996; 21:2874.
18. Hayden JA, van Tulder MW, Malmivaara A, Koes BW. Exercise therapy for treatment of non-specific low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005; :CD000335.
19. Franke H, Fryer G, Ostelo RW, Kamper SJ. Muscle energy technique for non-specific low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2015; :CD009852.
20. Schaafsma FG, Whelan K, van der Beek AJ, et al. Physical conditioning as part of a return to work strategy to reduce sickness absence for workers with back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013; 8:CD001822.
21. Fritz JM, Magel JS, McFadden M, et al. Early Physical Therapy vs Usual Care in Patients With Recent-Onset Low Back Pain: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2015; 314:1459.
22. Hill JC, Dunn KM, Lewis M, et al. A primary care back pain screening tool: identifying patient

subgroups for initial treatment. Arthritis Rheum 2008; 59:632.

23. Foster NE, Mullis R, Hill JC, et al. Effect of stratified care for low back pain in family practice (IMPACT Back): a prospective population-based sequential comparison. Ann Fam Med 2014; 12:102.
24. van Tulder MW, Malmivaara A, Esmail R, Koes BW. Exercise therapy for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2000; :CD000335.
25. Wegner I, Widyahening IS, van Tulder MW, et al. Traction for low-back pain with or without sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013; :CD003010.
26. van Duijvenbode IC, Jellema P, van Poppel MN, van Tulder MW. Lumbar supports for prevention and treatment of low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008; :CD001823.
27. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ). Noninvasive treatments for low back pain. AHRQ Publication No. 16-EHC004-EF. February 2016. <https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/553/2178/back-pain-treatment-report-160229.pdf> (Accessed on March 11, 2016).
28. Roelofs PD, Deyo RA, Koes BW, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008; :CD000396.
29. Machado GC, Maher CG, Ferreira PH, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for spinal pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis 2017.
30. Williams CM, Maher CG, Latimer J, et al. Efficacy of paracetamol for acute low-back pain: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2014; 384:1586.
31. Saragiotto BT, Machado GC, Ferreira ML, et al. Paracetamol for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2016; :CD012230.
32. Friedman BW, Irizarry E, Solorzano C, et al. Diazepam Is No Better Than Placebo When Added to Naproxen for Acute Low Back Pain. Ann Emerg Med 2017.
33. van Tulder MW, Touray T, Furlan AD, et al. Muscle relaxants for non-specific low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003; :CD004252.

34. Beebe FA, Barkin RL, Barkin S. A clinical and pharmacologic review of skeletal muscle relaxants for musculoskeletal conditions. Am J Ther 2005; 12:151.
35. Chou R, Peterson K, Helfand M. Comparative efficacy and safety of skeletal muscle relaxants for spasticity and musculoskeletal conditions: a systematic review. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004; 28:140.
36. Pareek A, Chandurkar N, Chandanwale AS, et al. Aceclofenac-tizanidine in the treatment of acute low back pain: a double-blind, double-dummy, randomized, multicentric, comparative study against aceclofenac alone. Eur Spine J 2009; 18:1836.
37. Childers MK, Borenstein D, Brown RL, et al. Low-dose cyclobenzaprine versus combination therapy with ibuprofen for acute neck or back pain with muscle spasm: a randomized trial. Curr Med Res Opin 2005; 21:1485.
38. Friedman BW, Dym AA, Davitt M, et al. Naproxen With Cyclobenzaprine, Oxycodone/Acetaminophen, or Placebo for Treating Acute Low Back Pain: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2015; 314:1572.
39. Reeves RR, Carter OS, Pinkofsky HB, et al. Carisoprodol (soma): abuse potential and physician unawareness. J Addict Dis 1999; 18:51.
40. Dowell D, Haegerich TM, Chou R. CDC Guideline for Prescribing Opioids for Chronic Pain - United States, 2016. MMWR Recomm Rep 2016; 65:1.
41. Abdel Shaheed C, Maher CG, Williams KA, et al. Efficacy, Tolerability, and Dose-Dependent Effects of Opioid Analgesics for Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med 2016; 176:958.
42. Fordyce WE, Brockway JA, Bergman JA, Spengler D. Acute back pain: a control-group comparison of behavioral vs traditional management methods. J Behav Med 1986; 9:127.
43. Compton WM, Volkow ND. Major increases in opioid analgesic abuse in the United States: concerns and strategies. Drug Alcohol Depend 2006; 81:103.
44. Martell BA, O'Connor PG, Kerns RD, et al. Systematic review: opioid treatment for chronic

- back pain: prevalence, efficacy, and association with addiction. Ann Intern Med 2007; 146:116.
45. Reid MC, Engles-Horton LL, Weber MB, et al. Use of opioid medications for chronic noncancer pain syndromes in primary care. J Gen Intern Med 2002; 17:173.
 46. Grond S, Sablotzki A. Clinical pharmacology of tramadol. Clin Pharmacokinet 2004; 43:879.
 47. Beakley BD, Kaye AM, Kaye AD. Tramadol, Pharmacology, Side Effects, and Serotonin Syndrome: A Review. Pain Physician 2015; 18:395.
 48. Ruoff GE, Rosenthal N, Jordan D, et al. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of chronic lower back pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled outpatient study. Clin Ther 2003; 25:1123.
 49. Mullican WS, Lacy JR, TRAMAP-ANAG-006 Study Group. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets and codeine/acetaminophen combination capsules for the management of chronic pain: a comparative trial. Clin Ther 2001; 23:1429.
 50. Peloso PM, Fortin L, Beaulieu A, et al. Analgesic efficacy and safety of tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets (Ultracet) in treatment of chronic low back pain: a multicenter, outpatient, randomized, double blind, placebo controlled trial. J Rheumatol 2004; 31:2454.
 51. Friedman BW, Holden L, Esses D, et al. Parenteral corticosteroids for Emergency Department patients with non-radicular low back pain. J Emerg Med 2006; 31:365.
 52. Eskin B, Shih RD, Fiesseler FW, et al. Prednisone for emergency department low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. J Emerg Med 2014; 47:65.
 53. Abdel Shaheed C, Maher CG, Williams KA, McLachlan AJ. Interventions available over the counter and advice for acute low back pain: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Pain 2014; 15:2.
 54. Traeger AC, Hübscher M, Henschke N, et al. Effect of Primary Care-Based Education on Reassurance in Patients With Acute Low Back Pain: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis.

JAMA Intern Med 2015; 175:733.

55. Atlas SJ, Deyo RA. Evaluating and managing acute low back pain in the primary care setting. J Gen Intern Med 2001; 16:120.
56. Carey TS, Evans AT, Hadler NM, et al. Acute severe low back pain. A population-based study of prevalence and care-seeking. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1996; 21:339.
57. Coste J, Delecoeuillerie G, Cohen de Lara A, et al. Clinical course and prognostic factors in acute low back pain: an inception cohort study in primary care practice. BMJ 1994; 308:577.
58. Cherkin DC, Deyo RA, Street JH, Barlow W. Predicting poor outcomes for back pain seen in primary care using patients' own criteria. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1996; 21:2900.
59. Mehling WE, Gopisetty V, Bartmess E, et al. The prognosis of acute low back pain in primary care in the United States: a 2-year prospective cohort study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2012; 37:678.
60. Pengel LH, Herbert RD, Maher CG, Refshauge KM. Acute low back pain: systematic review of its prognosis. BMJ 2003; 327:323.
61. Koes BW, van Tulder MW, Thomas S. Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain. BMJ 2006; 332:1430.
62. Hazard RG, Haugh LD, Reid S, et al. Early prediction of chronic disability after occupational low back injury. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1996; 21:945.
63. Chou R, Shekelle P. Will this patient develop persistent disabling low back pain? JAMA 2010; 303:1295.
64. Wertli MM, Eugster R, Held U, et al. Catastrophizing-a prognostic factor for outcome in patients with low back pain: a systematic review. Spine J 2014; 14:2639.
65. Lahad A, Malter AD, Berg AO, Deyo RA. The effectiveness of four interventions for the prevention of low back pain. JAMA 1994; 272:1286.
66. Cherkin DC, Deyo RA, Battié M, et al. A comparison of physical therapy, chiropractic

Treatment of acute low back pain - UpToDate

4/7/19, 1:38 PM

manipulation, and provision of an educational booklet for the treatment of patients with low back pain. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1021.

Topic 7780 Version 52.0

GRAPHICS

Orally available nonopioid analgesic and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs): Usual dosing for adults with pain or inflammation

Drug	Optional initial loading dose	Usual analgesic dose (oral)	Maximum dose per day (mg)	Selected characteristics and role in therapy
Para-aminophenol derivative				
Acetaminophen* (paracetamol, APAP)	None	325 to 650 mg every 4 to 6 hours Or 1000 mg every 6 hours up to three times per day	3000 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective for noninflammatory pain; may be opioid-sparing. Doses <2000 mg per day do not increase risk of serious GI complications. Does not alter platelet functioning. Can cause hepatotoxicity in chronic or acute overdose. Avoid or use a lower total daily dose (maximum 2000 mg per day) in older adults, patients at risk for hepatotoxicity (eg, regular alcohol use, malnourished) or with organ dysfunction. For short-term or one-time use, may use a total dose of up to 4000 mg per day in selected medically supervised patients. Interacts with warfarin (prolongs INR), isoniazid, and CYP450-inducing drugs[¶] (transaminitis). Warn patients about acetaminophen content in combination prescription (eg, oxycodone-acetaminophen) and OTC preparations.
NSAID agents				
Applies to all nonselective NSAIDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective for treatment of acute and chronic painful and inflammatory conditions. May decrease opioid requirements. Short-to-moderate-acting NSAIDs (eg, naproxen, ibuprofen) are preferred for most patients. Dose- and age-related risk of gastropathy. May cause or worsen renal impairment. Nonselective NSAIDs reversibly inhibit platelet functioning and can alter cardioprotective effects of aspirin. Avoid NSAIDs in patients with renal insufficiency (CrCl <60 mL/minute), GI bleeding, platelet dysfunction, reduced cardiac output, difficult-to-control hypertension, hypovolemia, hyponatremia, aspirin-sensitive asthma, or cirrhosis. Safety concerns of NSAID use in patients with, or at elevated risk for, cardiovascular disease or thrombotic 				

events are addressed in a separate topic in UpToDate.

- Use with caution or avoid in patients receiving comedication with anticoagulants, systemic glucocorticoids, lithium, loop diuretics, and other interacting drugs.^Δ
- Though some older adults may benefit from a brief course of NSAIDs at the lowest effective dose, use in most older adults should be avoided. Refer to the UpToDate topics on treatment of pain in older adults and older adults with organ dysfunction.

Salicylate (acetylated)

Aspirin*	2600 mg	325 to 650 mg every 4 to 6 hours	4000 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Standard for comparison, but now used infrequently for treatment of chronic pain and inflammation. ■ Unlike other NSAIDs, irreversibly inhibits platelet functioning for life of the platelet (7 to 10 days).
----------	---------	----------------------------------	---------	--

Salicylates (nonacetylated)

Diffunisal	1000 mg	500 mg every 8 to 12 hours	1500 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Applies to all nonacetylated salicylates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● No significant effect on platelet function at usual analgesic doses. ● Less frequently associated with GI bleeding than nonselective NSAIDs at usual analgesic doses. ● Generally tolerated by adults with asthma at lower daily doses: Diffunisal ≤1000 mg, choline magnesium trisalicylate and salsalate ≤2000 mg. ● Relatively slow onset. ● 500 mg dose of diffunisal has a comparable analgesic effect with 650 mg acetaminophen or aspirin.
Choline magnesium trisalicylate	1500 mg	750 mg every 8 to 12 hours	3000 mg	
Salsalate	1500 mg	750 to 1000 mg every 8 to 12 hours	3000 mg	

Propionic acids (phenyl-propionic acid)

Naproxen*	500 mg (naproxen base) 550 mg (naproxen sodium)	250 to 500 mg every 12 hours (naproxen base) 275 to 550 mg every 12 hours (naproxen sodium)	1250 mg acute, 1000 mg chronic (naproxen base) 1375 mg acute, 1100 mg chronic (naproxen sodium)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A good choice for treatment of acute or chronic pain and inflammation in most patients if NSAID therapy is indicated. ■ High doses (eg, 500 mg twice daily) may have less cardiovascular toxicity than comparable doses of other NSAIDs. ◇ ■ For the treatment of rheumatologic disorders, total daily dose may be increased to a maximum of 1500 mg base (1650 mg naproxen sodium), when needed. ■ Naproxen sodium has more rapid absorption and onset of effect than naproxen base.
-----------	--	--	--	--

Ibuprofen*	1600 mg	400 mg every 4 to 6 hours	3200 mg (acute), 2400 mg (chronic)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 200 to 400 mg dose has a comparable analgesic effect with 650 mg acetaminophen or aspirin. Short duration of effect. Useful alternative to naproxen in patients without cardiovascular risks.
Ketoprofen	100 mg	50 mg every 6 hours or 75 mg every 8 hours	300 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 25 mg dose has a comparable analgesic effect to 400 mg ibuprofen. Short duration of effect.
Flurbiprofen	100 mg	50 to 100 mg every 6 to 12 hours	300 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lozenge preparation available in some countries.
Oxaprozin	None	1200 mg once daily	26 mg/kg up to 1800 mg (whichever is lower)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long duration of effect.
Acetic acids (pyrano-indoleacetic acid)				
Diclofenac	75 or 100 mg (conventional tablets)	50 mg every 8 hours	150 mg Approved maximum daily dose in Canada is 100 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diclofenac is also available as a topical patch, solution, and gel for treatment of musculoskeletal pain and osteoarthritis of superficial joints, which may be useful in combination with or as an alternative to systemic NSAIDs. Refer to the UpToDate topic on initial treatment of osteoarthritis and separate table. Interacts with drugs that are strong inhibitors or inducers of CYP2C9 drug metabolism; use Lexi-Interact to determine specific interactions.
Etodolac	400 to 600 mg	Immediate release: 200 to 400 mg every 6 to 8 hours Extended release: 400 to 1000 mg once daily	Immediate release: 1000 mg Extended release: 1200 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relatively COX-2 selective at lower total daily dose of 600 to 800 mg. 200 mg dose has a comparable analgesic effect with 400 mg of ibuprofen.
Indomethacin	75 mg	Immediate release: 25 to 50 mg every 8 to 12 hours Controlled	150 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Useful for treatment of acute gout and specific types of headache. Potent inhibitory effects on renal prostaglandin synthesis. More frequently associated with CNS

		release: 75 mg once or twice daily		<p>side effects (eg, headache) compared with other NSAIDs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carefully select and monitor patients to reduce risk of renal and cardiovascular toxicities.
Tolmetin	600 mg	400 to 600 mg every 8 hours	1800 mg	
Sulindac	300 mg	150 to 200 mg every 12 hours	400 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> More frequently associated with hepatic inflammation (idiosyncratic or with features of hypersensitivity) compared with other NSAIDs. Sulindac metabolites implicated in the formation of renal calculi; refer to the UpToDate topic on nonselective NSAID adverse effects. Prescribing should be limited to specialists with experience in treatment of chronic pain and inflammation.
Oxicams (enolic acids)				
Meloxicam	7.5 mg (conventional tablets)	7.5 to 15 mg once daily	15 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long duration of effect; slow onset. Relatively COX-2 selective and minimal effect on platelet function at lower total daily dose of 7.5 mg. Rarely associated with serious cutaneous allergic reactions, including Stevens-Johnson syndrome.
Piroxicam	10 mg	10 to 20 mg once daily	20 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A long-acting option for treatment of chronic pain and inflammation poorly responsive to other NSAIDs. Daily doses ≥ 20 mg increase risk of serious GI complications. Concurrent pharmacologic gastroprotection is suggested. Rarely associated with serious cutaneous allergic reactions, including Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Prescribing should be limited to specialists with experience in treatment of chronic pain and inflammation.
Fenamates (anthranilic acids)				
Meclofenamate (meclofenamic acid)	150 mg	50 mg every 4 to 6 hours	400 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternate NSAID choice for treatment of acute or chronic pain, inflammation, and dysmenorrhea.

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Appears to be associated with higher incidence of GI disturbance (including diarrhea) compared with other nonselective NSAIDs.
Mefenamic acid	500 mg	250 mg every 6 hours	1000 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alternate NSAID choice for treatment of acute pain and dysmenorrhea. ■ Duration of use not to exceed seven days (acute pain) or three days (dysmenorrhea). ■ Anti-inflammatory efficacy is comparatively low. ■ Not indicated for treatment of chronic pain or inflammation.
Nonacidic (naphthylalkanone)				
Nabumetone	1000 mg	500 to 750 mg every 8 to 12 hours or 1000 to 1500 mg once daily	2000 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Moderate duration of effect; slow onset. ■ Relatively COX-2 selective at lower total daily dose of 1000 mg or less. ■ Minimal effect on platelet function at total daily dose of 1000 mg or less.
Selective COX-2 inhibitors[§]				
Celecoxib	400 mg	200 mg daily or 100 mg every 12 hours	400 mg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Relative reduction in GI toxicity compared with nonselective NSAIDs. ■ No effect on platelet function. ■ Cardiovascular and renal risks are dose-related and appear similar to those of nonselective NSAIDs. ■ Patients with indications for cardioprotection require aspirin supplement; individuals may require concurrent gastroprotection:
Etoricoxib (not available in the United States)	None	30 to 60 mg once daily	60 mg (chronic pain and inflammation) 120 mg (acute pain for up to eight days)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ May be associated with more frequent and severe dose-related cardiovascular effects (eg, hypertension) compared with nonselective and other COX-2 selective NSAIDs. ■ Otherwise, risks and benefits as with celecoxib (see above).

GI: gastrointestinal; INR: international normalized ratio; CYP450: cytochrome P450; OTC: over-the-counter, available without prescription; CrCl: creatinine clearance; COX-2: cyclooxygenase, isoform 2; CYP2C9: cytochrome 2C9; CNS: central nervous system; SSRIs: selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.

* Available without a prescription in the United States.

¶ A list of CYP450-inducing drugs is available separately in UpToDate.

Δ NSAIDs may interact with aspirin, warfarin, methotrexate, antihypertensives, serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants (eg, SSRIs, cyclic antidepressants, venlafaxine), and other drugs. For specific interactions, use the Lexi-

Interact program included with UpToDate.

◊ Refer to the UpToDate topic on the cardiovascular effects of nonselective NSAIDs.

§ For additional information on gastroprotective strategies, including selective COX-2 inhibitors and other options, refer to the UpToDate topics on the overview of selective COX-2 inhibitors and on NSAIDs (including aspirin) and the primary prevention of gastroduodenal toxicity.

Prepared with data from:

1. Anon. *Drugs for pain. Treatment guidelines from the Medical Letter; 2013. 11:31.*
2. Castellsague J, Riera-Guardia N, Calingaert B, et al. *Individual NSAIDs and upper gastrointestinal complications: A systematic review. Drug Saf 2012; 35:1127.*
3. Lexicomp Online. Copyright © 1978-2019 Lexicomp, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Graphic 70067 Version 48.0

Contributor Disclosures

Christopher L Knight, MD Nothing to disclose **Richard A Deyo, MD, MPH** Nothing to disclose **Thomas O Staiger, MD** Nothing to disclose **Joyce E Wipf, MD** Nothing to disclose **Steven J Atlas, MD, MPH** Grant/Research/Clinical Trial Support: Boehringer Ingelheim [Atrial fibrillation]; Bristol Myer Squibb/Pfizer Alliance [Atrial fibrillation]. Employment: Healthwise Inc [Patient education material]. **Lisa Kunins, MD** Nothing to disclose

Contributor disclosures are reviewed for conflicts of interest by the editorial group. When found, these are addressed by vetting through a multi-level review process, and through requirements for references to be provided to support the content. Appropriately referenced content is required of all authors and must conform to UpToDate standards of evidence.

[Conflict of interest policy](#)